



ConTeXt

přikazy

CS

ConTeXt

příkazy

cs / český
19. listopadu 2017

| |
|--|
| \AfterPar {...} * BEFEHL |
| \Alphabeticnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \AMSTEX |
| \AmSTeX |
| \And |
| \abjadnaivenumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \abjadnodotnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \abjadnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \activatespacehandler {...} * zap vyp ano fixne |
| \acute {...} * CHARACTER |
| \adaptcollector [... ¹] [..., ² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector OPT |
| \adaptfontfeature [... ¹] [..., ² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature |
| \adaptpapersize [... ¹ ,...] [..., ² ,...] 1 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru OPT 2 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru |
| \addfeature [... [*]] * NAME |
| \addfeature {... [*] } * NAME |
| \addtocommalist {... ¹ } \... ² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \addtoJSreamble {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \addvalue {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 TEXT |

`\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to ...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\aktualnicislodonadpisu`

`\aktualnidatum [...1,...]`

* rok mesic den vsednica y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W mezera \ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT
znacka day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...1,...] {...2}`

1 vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g
2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] ...2 {...3}`

1 vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge
zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj prav yokraj levahrana pravahrana
2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge
zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj prav yokraj levahrana pravahrana
3 CONTENT

`\alignhere`

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1,...2,...] [...2]`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE^{PT}
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1] [...2]`

1 implicitni category^{OP}entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...]`

```
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...2...]`

```
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...]`

```
1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...2...]`

```
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1] [...2...3...]{...4}`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupplayer
3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani
4 CONTENT
```

`\antikva`

`\appendetoks ...1 \to ...2`

```
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

`\appendgvalue {...1}{...2}`

```
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

`\appendtocommalist {...1}\...2`

```
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

`\appendtoks ...1 \to ...2`

```
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

`\appendtoksonce ...1 \to ...2`

```
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

| |
|--|
| \appendvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \apply {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| \applyalternativestyle {...} * NAME |
| \applyprocessor {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \applytofirstcharacter \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytocharacters \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringchar \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringcharspaced \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringline \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringlinespaced \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringword \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringwordspaced \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytowords \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \arabicdecimals {...} * NUMMER |
| \arabicexnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \arabicnumerals {...} * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\arg {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\asciistr {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\assignalfadimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 male stredni velke zadny DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assigndimen \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assigndimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+]velke zadny DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assignifempty \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\assigntranslation [...,\^1...,\^2...]</code> 1 SPRACHE = TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\assignvalue {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 male stredni velke TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL |
| <code>\assignwidth {...} \^2... {...} {...}</code> 1 prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 TEXT 4 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assumelongusagecs \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\astype {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ATTACHMENT [\^1...][\^2...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment |
| <code>\autocap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\autodirhbox \^1... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{autodirvbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvtop}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{autointegral}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{automathematics}$ $\{.*\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autosetups}$ $\{\dots,*,\dots\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{autostarttext}$ \dots $\backslash\text{autostoptext}$ |
| $\backslash\text{availablehsize}$ |
| $\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{BeforePar}$ $\{.*\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{Big}$ $.*$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigg}$ $.*$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggl}$ $.*$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggm}$ $.*$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggr}$ $.*$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigl}$ $.*$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigm}$ $.*$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigr}$ $.*$ * CHARACTER |

`\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundline [...] {...}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\bar {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\barevnalista [...,*,...]`

* COLOR

`\barva [...] {...}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\BAR {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

`\basegrid [...,*,...]`

* nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
faktor = NUMMER
meritko = NUMMER
xkrok = NUMMER
ykrok = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
zarovnani = nastred
jednotka = cm mm in pc pt bp
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinerightbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bbordermatrix {...}`

* CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <code>\bbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\beforeplitstring .¹. \at .². \to \.³.</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\beforetestandsplitstring .¹. \at .². \to \.³.</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\beginBLOCK [...,*...] ... \endBLOCK</code> * + - NAME OPT |
| <code>\beginhbox ... \endhbox</code> |
| <code>\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox</code> |
| <code>\beginvbox ... \endvbox</code> |
| <code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code> |
| <code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code> |
| <code>\bezserifu</code> |
| <code>\bigbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\bigg .*</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigger</code> |
| <code>\biggl .*</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\biggm .*</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\biggr .*</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigl .*</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigm .*</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigr .*</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigskip</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\bitmapimage [...,¹...,...] {...}</code> 1 barva = rgb cmyk seda sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bleed [...,¹...,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bleedheight</code> |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code> |
| <code>\blockligatures [...,*,...]</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*,...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code> |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code> |
| <code>\boldface</code> |
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\boxcursor</code> |
| <code>\boxmarker {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\boxofsize \¹... ..²... .. {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME OPT 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\boxreference [...¹,...] \... {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\bpar ... \epar</code> |
| <code>\bpos {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\breakhere</code> |
| <code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bTABLE [...[*],...] ... \eTABLE</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTABLEbody [...[*],...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTABLEfoot [...[*],...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTABLEhead [...[*],...] ... \eTABLEhead</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTABLEnext [...[*],...] ... \eTABLEnext</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTC [...[*],...] ... \eTC</code> * inherits: \bTD |
| <code>\bTD [...[*],...] ... \eTD</code> * nx = NUMBER * ny = NUMBER * nc = NUMBER * nr = NUMBER * n = NUMBER * m = NUMBER * akce = REFERENCE * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs</code> * NAME |
| <code>\bTH [...[*],...] ... \eTH</code> * inherits: \bTD |
| <code>\bTN [...[*],...] ... \eTN</code> * inherits: \bTD |
| <code>\bTR [...[*],...] ... \eTR</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs</code> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \btX [...,...[*]...,...] ... \eTX * inherits: \BTBTD </pre> |
| <pre> \btY [...,...[*]...,...] ... \eTY * inherits: \SetupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \btxabbreviatedjournal {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \btxaddjournal [...¹.] [...².] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \btxalwayscitation [...,...¹...,...] [...².] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \btxalwayscitation [...¹.] [...².] 1 implicitni category entry^{OPT} short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \btxalwayscitation [...,...¹...,...] [...,...²...,...] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \btxauthorfield {...} * initials firstnames vons surnames juniors </pre> |
| <pre> \btxdetail {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \btxdirect {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \btxdoif {...} {...} 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |

\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 vzdy dvoustranny
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 vzdy dvoustranny
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}

* NAME

\btxfield {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME

| |
|--|
| <p>\btxfielddname {...}</p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p>\btxfielddtype {...}</p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p>\btxfirstofrange {...}</p> <p>* volume pages</p> |
| <p>\btxflush {...}</p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p>\btxflushauthor [...¹] {...²}</p> <p>1 num normalni normalshort inverted invertedshort</p> <p>2 autor editor</p> |
| <p>\btxflushauthorinverted {...}</p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p>\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p>\btxflushauthorname {...}</p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p>\btxflushsuffix</p> |
| <p>\btxfoundname {...}</p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p>\btxfoundtype {...}</p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p>\btxhiddencitation [...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\btxhybridcite [...¹...²...] [...²]</p> <p>1 odkaz = REFERENCE</p> <p>alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>pred = BEFEHL</p> <p>po = BEFEHL</p> <p>vlevo = BEFEHL</p> <p>vpravo = BEFEHL</p> <p>inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |

\btxhybridcite [...¹] [...²]

1 implicitni category^{OPT} entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\btxhybridcite {...}

* REFERENCE

\btxhybridcite [...¹...²...]

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\btxlistcitation [...¹...²...]

1 odkaz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

\btxlistcitation [...¹] [...²]

1 implicitni category^{OPT} entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\btxlistcitation [...¹...²...]

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\btxloadjournalist [...]

* FILE

\btxoneorrange {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxremapauthor [...¹] [...²]

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\btxsavejournalist [...]

* FILE

\btxsetup {...}

* NAME

\btxsingularorplural {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}

1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxttextcitation [...¹...] [...²]

1 odkaz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

\btxttextcitation [...¹...] [...²]

1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\btxttextcitation [...¹...] [...²...] [...²...] [...²...]

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\TOOLTIP [...¹...] {...²} {...³}

1 inherits: \setup^{OPT}tooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

instances: tooltip

\TOOLTIP [...¹] {...²} {...³}

1 vlevo nast^{OPT}red vpravo
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

instances: tooltip

\buildmathaccent {...¹} {...²}

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

\buildtextaccent {...¹} {...²}

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

\buildtextbottomcomma {...}

* CHARACTER

\buildtextbottomdot {...}

* CHARACTER

\buildtextcedilla {...}

* CHARACTER

\buildtextgrave {...}

* CHARACTER

| |
|---|
| <code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextognek {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Caps {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\Cisla {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\CONTEXT</code> |
| <code>\ConTeXt</code> |
| <code>\Context</code> |
| <code>\ConvertConstantAfter \¹... {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\ConvertToConstant \¹... {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\camel {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\catcodetablename</code> |
| <code>\cbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centraligned {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\centerbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centeredbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centeredlastline</code> |
| <code>\centerednextbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centerline {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\cernalinka [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavce^{OPT}nelinky</code> |
| <code>\cernelinky [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavce^{OPT}nelinky</code> |
| <code>\cfrac [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 l c r l^{OPT}lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\cisla {...[*]}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\cislodpisu [...¹] [...²]</code> <code>1 ABSCHNITT^{OPT}</code> <code>2 predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni</code> |
| <code>\cislornice [...,[*]...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\cislostrany</code> |
| <code>\citation [...,..¹...,...²]</code> <code>1 odkaz = REFERENCE</code> <code>alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears</code> <code>authornum authoryear</code> <code>pred = BEFEHL</code> <code>po = BEFEHL</code> <code>vlevo = BEFEHL</code> <code>vpravo = BEFEHL</code> <code>inherits: \setupbtx</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\citation [...¹] [...²]</code> <code>1 implicitni^{OPT} category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\citation {...[*]}</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\citation [...,..¹...,...²]</code> <code>1 odkaz = REFERENCE</code> <code>alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears</code> <code>authornum authoryear</code> <code>pred = BEFEHL</code> <code>po = BEFEHL</code> <code>vlevo = BEFEHL</code> <code>vpravo = BEFEHL</code> <code>inherits: \setupbtx</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\cite [...,..¹...,...²]</code> <code>1 odkaz^{OPT} = REFERENCE</code> <code>alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears</code> <code>authornum authoryear</code> <code>pred = BEFEHL</code> <code>po = BEFEHL</code> <code>vlevo = BEFEHL</code> <code>vpravo = BEFEHL</code> <code>inherits: \setupbtx</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\cite [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 <code>implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</code> 2 <code>REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\cite {...}</code> * <code>REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\cite [...]¹ [...]² [...]</code> 1 <code>odkaz = REFERENCE</code> <code>alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears</code> <code>authornum authoryear</code> <code>pred = BEFEHL</code> <code>po = BEFEHL</code> <code>vlevo = BEFEHL</code> <code>vpravo = BEFEHL</code> <code>inherits: \setupbtx</code> 2 <code>KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\clap {...}</code> * <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\classfont {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 <code>NAME</code> 2 <code>FONT</code> |
| <code>\cldcommand {...}</code> * <code>BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\cldcontext {...}</code> * <code>BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\cldloadfile {...}</code> * <code>FILE</code> |
| <code>\cldprocessfile {...}</code> * <code>FILE</code> |
| <code>\collect {...}</code> * <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\collectedtext [...]¹ [...]² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 <code>inherits: \setupcollect^{OPT}</code> 2 <code>pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL</code> <code>barva = COLOR</code> <code>inherits: \nastavoramovani</code> 3 <code>TEXT</code> 4 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\collectexpanded {...}</code> * <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\colorcomponents {...}</code> * <code>COLOR</code> |
| <code>\colored [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 <code>inherits: \definujbarvu</code> 2 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\colored [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 <code>COLOR</code> 2 <code>CONTENT</code> |

\coloronly [¹...] {²...}

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

\columnbreak [...,^{*}...]

* ano ne nastaveni ^{OPT}lokalne sila prvni posledni NUMBER NAME

\combinepages [¹...] [²...²...]

1 FILE ^{OPT}
2 alternativa = a b c horizontalne vertikalne
n = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
start = NUMMER
stop = NUMMER
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
vrsek = BEFEHL
spodek = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
ramecek = zap vyp
pozadi = popredi barevne NAME
barvapozadi = COLOR

\commalistelement

\commalistsentence [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

\commalistsize

\comparedimension {¹...} {²...}

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

\comparedimensioneps {¹...} {²...}

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

\completebtxrendering [¹...] [...,²...²...]

1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\uplныCOMBINEDLIST [...,^{*}...]

* inherits: \nastavseznam ^{OPT}
instances: content

\completelist [¹...] [...,²...²...]

1 LISTE ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \nastavseznam

\completelistofFLOATS [...,^{*}...]

* inherits: \nastavseznam ^{OPT}
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

\completelistofpublications [¹...] [...,²...²...]

1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

| |
|---|
| \completelistofsorts [...] [...] ² 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \nastavtrideni |
| \completelistofSORTS [...] [*] * inherits: \nastavtrideni OPT instances: logos |
| \completelistofsynonyms [...] ² 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \nastavsynonyma |
| \completelistofSYNONYMS [...] [*] * inherits: \nastavsynonyma OPT instances: abbreviations |
| \completepagenumber |
| \completeregister [...] ² 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik |
| \uplnyREGISTER [...] [*] * inherits: \nastavrejstrik OPT instances: index |
| \nastaveniindex [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NUMMER OPT 2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik |
| \complexorsimple *.. * CSNAME |
| \complexorsimpleempty *.. * CSNAME |
| \complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \composedcollector {...} * NAME |
| \composedlayer {...} * NAME |
| \compresult |
| \constantdimen *.. * CSNAME |
| \constantdimenargument *.. * CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\constantemptyargument *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\constantnumber *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\constantnumberargument *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\contentreference [...¹...] [...²...] {...³}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 inherits: \nastavoramovani</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> <code>OPT</code> |
| <code>\continuednumber {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\convertargument ¹... \to ²...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\convertcommand \¹... \to ²...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\convertedcounter [...¹] [...²...] [...³...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupcounter</code> <code>OPT</code> |
| <code>\convertedddimen {...¹} {...²}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc</code> |
| <code>\convertedsubcounter [...¹] [...²] [...³...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse</code> <code>3 inherits: \setupcounter</code> <code>OPT</code> |
| <code>\convertmonth {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\convertvalue ¹... \to ²...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\convertvboxtohbox</code> |
| <code>\copyboxfromcache {...¹} {...²} ³...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\copyLABELtext [...¹] [...²...]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>2 KEY = KEY</code> <code>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</code> <code>OPT</code> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{copypages}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] [³ ... _{OPT} ...] 1 FILE 2 znaceni = zap vyp offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| $\backslash\text{copyparameters}$ [¹] [²] [³ ...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyposition}$ { ¹ .} { ² .} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{countersubs}$ [¹] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{counttoken}$ ¹ ... \in ² ... \to ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{counttokens}$ ¹ ... \to ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{cramped}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedclap}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedllap}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedrlap}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ctop}$ ¹ ... { ² .} 1 TEXT _{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ctxcommand}$ {...} * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand}$ {...} * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua}$ {...} * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxfunction}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION}$ |

| |
|---|
| <code>\CTXFUNCTION</code> |
| <code>\ctxlatecommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxlatelua {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxloadluafile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\ctxlua {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxluabuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER OPT |
| <code>\ctxluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxreport {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxsprint {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\currentassignmentlistkey</code> |
| <code>\currentassignmentlistvalue</code> |
| <code>\currentbtxuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentcommalistitem</code> |
| <code>\currentcomponent</code> |
| <code>\currentenvironment</code> |
| <code>\currentfeaturetest</code> |
| <code>\currentinterface</code> |
| <code>\currentPOPISEK [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\currentlanguage</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\currentlistentrynumber</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code> * <code>cislo</code> text <code>cislostranky</code> vse |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitle</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code> |
| <code>\currentlistsymbol</code> |
| <code>\currentmainlanguage</code> |
| <code>\currentmessagetext</code> |
| <code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * <code>KEY</code> |
| <code>\currentoutputstream</code> |
| <code>\currentproduct</code> |
| <code>\currentproject</code> |
| <code>\currentregime</code> |
| <code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * <code>KEY</code> |
| <code>\currentresponses</code> |
| <code>\currenttime [...,*,...]</code> * <code>h m</code> TEXT OPT |
| <code>\currentvalue</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code> |
| <code>\d {...}</code> * <code>CHARACTER</code> |
| <code>\dalsipodstranka</code> |
| <code>\datasetvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 <code>NAME</code> 2 <code>NAME NUMBER</code> 3 <code>KEY realpage</code> |

$$\backslash\mathrm{datum} \left[\dots, \dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \left[\dots \stackrel{2}{}, \dots \right]$$

`\dayoftheweek` $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$

$$\backslash \text{dayspermonth} \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \}$$
$$\ddots \{..^*\}$$
 $\ddot{\{.\}^*}$

```
\decrement \.*
```

```
\decrementcounter [..1..] [..2..]
```

```
\decrementedcounter [..]
```

`\decrementpagenumber`

\decrementsubpagenumber

```
\decrementvalue {...}
```

```
\decrement cd:parentheses-1
```

\defaultinterface

\defaultobjectpage

\defaultobjectreference

$$\backslash\mathrm{defcatcodecommand}\ \backslash^1\ldots\ldots^2\{\ldots^3\}$$

```
\defconvertedargument \... {...}
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{defconvertedcommand}\ \backslash^1\dots\ \backslash^2\dots$$

| |
|---|
| <pre> \defconvertedvalue \... {¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineactivecharacter ... {¹... {²...} 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \definealternativestyle [...,¹...] [...²] [...³] 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \defineanchor [...¹] [...²] [...,³...³...] [...,⁴...⁴...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplayer 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani </pre> |
| <pre> \defineattachment [...¹] [...²] [...,³...³...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupattachment </pre> |
| <pre> \defineattribute [...¹] [...,²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 lokalne globalne public private </pre> |
| <pre> \definebackground [...¹] [...²] [...,³...³...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavpozadi </pre> |
| <pre> \definebar [...¹] [...²] [...,³...³...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupbar </pre> |
| <pre> \definebodyfontswitch [...¹] [...,²...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavzakladnifont </pre> |
| <pre> \definebreakpoint [...¹] [...²] [...,³...³...] 1 NAME OPT 2 CHARACTER 3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5 nvlevo = NUMMER nvpravo = NUMMER vlevo = BEFEHL stredni = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL range = ano ne language = SPRACHE </pre> |
| <pre> \definebreakpoints [...[*]...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definebtx [...¹] [...²] [...,³...³...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupbtx </pre> |

```
\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavkapitalky
```

```
\definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ano ne nastaveni lokalne sila prvni posledni NUMMER
```

```
\definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavkomentar
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...] \ [...] { }
1 NUMBER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math
matematika
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = implicitni auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMBER NAME
offset = NUMBER NAME
check = ano ne
sila = ano ne
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math
matematika
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

```
\definefieldbody [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```


`\definefieldbodyset [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [...]*`

* NAME

`\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]4 [...]5,...]`

1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale = NUMMER
sila = ano ne
check = ano ne
offset = NUMMER NAME
features = NAME

`\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math
matematika
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = implicitni auto
goodies = FILE
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...]  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math  
matematika
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

```
\definefontfeature [1...] [2...] [3...,...]  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 language = NAME
script = NAME auto
mode = node base auto zadny
liga = ano ne
kern = ano ne
extrakerns = ano ne
tlig = ano ne
trep = ano ne
missing = ano ne
dummies = ano ne
analyze = ano ne
unicoding = ano ne
expanzen = NAME
protrusion = NAME
nostackmath = ano ne
realdimensions = ano ne
itlc = ano ne
textitalics = ano ne
mathitalics = ano ne
slant = NUMMER
extend = NUMMER
dimensions = NUMMER
boundingbox = ano ne pozadi ramecek prazdne COLOR
compose = ano ne
char-ligatures = ano ne
compat-ligatures = ano ne
goodies = FILE
extrafeatures = ano ne
featureset = NAME
colorscheme = NAME
postprocessor = NAME
mathdimensions = NAME
keepligatures = ano ne auto
devanagari = ano ne
features = ano ne
tcom = ano ne
anum = ano ne
mathsize = ano ne
decomposehangul = ano ne
mathalternatives = ano ne
mathgaps = ano ne
checkmarks = ano ne
NAME = ano ne
mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
blockligatures = ano ne
```

```
\definefontfile [1...] [2...] [3...,...]  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto implicitni
```

```
\definefontsize [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definefontsolution [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

```
\defineformula [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\defineformulaalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 CSNAME
```

```
3 CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...]1 [...]2
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...]1 [...]2
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...]1 [...]2...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 inherits: \definujbarvu
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...]1 [...]2
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...]1 [...]2
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...]1 [...]2...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 lokalne globalne noheight nodepth box max min zadny radek pulradku prvni posledni minvyska maxheight mindepth
maxdepth vrsek spodek strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

`\definehigh [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = ano vse TEXT
joiners = ano vse TEXT
rightwords = NUMMER
hyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
righthyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
righthyphenchar = NUMMER
alternativa = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional zadny
pravahrana = tex
rightchars = slovo NUMMER

`\definecharacterkerning [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing [...]*`

* NAME

`\definechemical [...]1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\defineindentedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME
2 [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+]velke zadny ne ne prvni dalsi ano vzdy nikdy liche sude normalni reset toggle DIMENSION

`\defineinitial [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial

| |
|---|
| <pre> \defineinsertion [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupinsertion </pre> |
| <pre> \defineinteraction [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavinterakci </pre> |
| <pre> \defineinteractionbar [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu </pre> |
| <pre> \defineinterfaceconstant [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineinterfaceelement [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineinterfacevariable [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineinterlinespace [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru </pre> |
| <pre> \defineintermediatecolor [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR NUMMER 3 a = NUMMER t = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre> |
| <pre> \defineitems [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavpolozky </pre> |
| <pre> \definelabelclass [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \nastavenibtxlabeltext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \nastaveniheadtext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \nastavenilabeltext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{nastavenimathlabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{nastavenioperatorortext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{nastaveniprefixtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{nastavenisuffixtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{nastavenitaglabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{nastaveniunittext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{definelay}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplayer |
| $\backslash\text{definelaypreset}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer |
| $\backslash\text{definelaypreset}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{definelayout}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavvzhled |
| $\backslash\text{definelinefiller}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller |
| $\backslash\text{definelinenote}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplinenote |
| $\backslash\text{definelinenumbering}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavcislovaniradku |
| $\backslash\text{definelines}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavradky |

`\definelistalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

`\definelistextra [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]*`

* NAME

`\definemathaccent ...1 ...2`

1 NAME
2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`

1 NAME
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha uvnitr nothing limop nolop box
3 jedna dve
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

```
\definemathdouble [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.]
1 obe vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathdoubleextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.]
1 obe vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\doublebar {.1.} {.2.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\doublebrace {.1.} {.2.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\doublebracket {.1.} {.2.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\doubleparent {.1.} {.2.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\overbarunderbar {.1.} {.2.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\overbraceunderbrace {.1.} {.2.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\overbracketunderbracket {.1.} {.2.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\overparentunderparent {.1.} {.2.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\definematematics [.1.] [.2.] [...3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathematics
```

```
\definemathextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]
1 reverse mathematika text chemOPTistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\cleftarrow {.1.} {.2.}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\crightrightarrow {.1.} {.2.}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```



```
\crightharpoonoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\elefttharpoonowdownfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\elefttharpoonowupfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\elefttrightharrowfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eoverbarfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracefill {...} {...}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eoverparentfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\erightharrowfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoonowdownfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoonowupfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderbarfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracefill {...} {...}
1   TEXT                OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\mrightharpoonup $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mrightharpoonrightarrowdown$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mrightharpoonrightarrowup$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mrightharpoonrightarrowleft$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\mrightharpoonrightarrowoverleft$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\mtriplelrel $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\mtwoheadleftarrow $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\mtwoheadrightarrow $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\tequal $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\thookleftarrow $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\thookrightarrow $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\tleftarrow $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\tleftrightarrow $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\tleftarrow $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\tleftarrowharpoonrightarrowdown$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\rightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

```
\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xrightarrowoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xtriplerel {...} {...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\definemathfence [...] [...] [...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...] [...] [...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...] [...] [...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1 vrsek vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 vrsek vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertexttextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [...] [...] [...]
1 spodek vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 spodek vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...] [...] [...]
1 siroce OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [..., ...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 ano ne drzet
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definujbarvu
4 inherits: \definespotcolor
```

`\definenamecolor [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definujbarvu

`\definenamecolor [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definenamespace [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 jmeno = TEXT
parent = TEXT
pismo = ano ne
prikaz = ano ne seznam
setup = ano ne seznam
set = ano ne seznam
ramecek = ano ne

`\definennarrower [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \nastavzuzeni

`\definennote [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupnote

`\defineornament [1...] [2...,...] [3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 alternativa = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
- 3 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\defineornament [1...] [2...,...] [3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 alternativa = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]`

- * KEY

`\definepage [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definepagebreak [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 prazdne zhlavi upati dummy ramecek NUMMER +NUMMER implicitni reset zablokovat ano ne zlom prazdny nastaveni
vysokapriorita vlevo vpravo sude liche ctyrnasobny posledni poslednistrana start stop

`\definepagegrid [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid


```
\definepagegridarea [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

```
\definepagegridspan [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

```
\definepagechecker [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

```
\definepageinjection [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

```
\definepageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 horizontalne vertikalne

3 DIMENSION

```
\definepagestate [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagestate

```
\definepairedbox [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\defineparagraph [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupparagraph

```
\defineparallel [...]1 [...]2...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\defineparbuilder [...]*
```

* NAME

```
\defineplacement [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupplacement

```
\definepositioning [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \nastavumistovani

```
\defineprefixset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definujbarvu
```

```
\defineprocessor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definescale [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\definescript [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`

1 ano ne
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

`\placelistoflogos [...,...*...,...]`

* inherits: \nastavtrideni OPT

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity
t = NUMMER
e = TEXT
p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL

`\definesubformula [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesynonym [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4 {...}5`

1 ano ne
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

`\placelistofabbreviations [...,...*...,...]`

* inherits: \nastavsynonyma OPT

`\definesystemattribute [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME
2 lokalne globalne public private

`\definesystemconstant {...}*`

* NAME

`\definesystemvariable {...}*`

* NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabulation [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

\definetextbackground [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

\definetextflow [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow

\definetooltip [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip

\definetransparency [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\definetransparency [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity
t = NUMMER

\definetransparency [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 NAME

\definetwopasslist {...}

* NAME

\definetype [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavtype

\definetypeface [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...,...]

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 implicitni dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMMER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto implicitni
smer = obe

\definetypescriptprefix [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\definetypescriptsynonym [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\definetypesetting [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

```
\defineunit [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definevspace [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definetable [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definuj [...1] \^2 {3}
1 NUMBER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\definujakcent 1 2 3
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER
```

```
\definujbarvu [...1] [...2...]
1 NAME
2 r = NUMBER
g = NUMBER
b = NUMBER
c = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
k = NUMBER
h = NUMBER
s = NUMBER
v = NUMBER
x = NUMBER
a = NUMBER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity
t = NUMBER
```

```
\definujbarvu [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definujblok [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavblok
```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definujbloksekce [...] [...] [...,..³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavbloksekce </pre> |
| <pre> \definujbuffer [...] [...] [...,..³...,...] 1 NAME 2 BUFFER 3 inherits: \nastavbuffer </pre> |
| <pre> \definujfont [...] [...] [...,..³...,...] 1 NAME 2 FONT 3 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru </pre> |
| <pre> \definujfont [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FONT 3 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definujformatodkazu [...] [...] [...,..³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat </pre> |
| <pre> \definujhbox [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \definujinterakcnimenu [...] [...] [...,..³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu </pre> |
| <pre> \definujkombinovanyseznam [...] [...] [...,..³...,...] 1 NAME 2 LISTE 3 inherits: \nastavseznam </pre> |
| <pre> \definujkonverzi [...] [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definujkonverzi [...] [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE 2 NAME 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \definujnadpis [...] [...] [...,..³...,...] 1 NAME 2 ABSCHNITT 3 inherits: \nastavnadpis </pre> |
| <pre> \definujobrazeksymbol [...] [...] [...,..³...,...] 1 NAME 2 FILE NAME 3 inherits: \externiobraz </pre> |
| <pre> \definujodkaz [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre> |

```
\definujodstavce [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavodstavce
```

```
\definujopis [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavopis
```

```
\definujoramovani [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\definujoramovanytext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definujpaletu [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definujpaletu [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definujplvouciobjekt [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \nastavplvouciobjekt
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definujplvouciobjekt [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definujpodpole [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\definujpole [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 radio pod text radek push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

```
\definujpopis [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definujpopisek [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel
```

\definujprekryv [...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

\definujprikaz ¹... ²...

1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL

\definujprofil [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile

\definujprogram [...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\definujprostredizakladnihofontu [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 implicitni DIMENSION
3 velky = DIMENSION NUMMER
male = DIMENSION NUMMER
a = DIMENSION NUMMER
b = DIMENSION NUMMER
c = DIMENSION NUMMER
d = DIMENSION NUMMER
text = DIMENSION NUMMER
x = DIMENSION NUMMER
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
script = DIMENSION NUMMER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
meziradkovamezera = DIMENSION
em = sklonene kurziva STYLE BEFEHL
* = NUMMER

\definujrejstrik [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavrejstrik

\definujsablonutabulky [¹...] [|²...|] [³...] [⁴...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME

\definujsekci [...]

* NAME

\definujseznam [...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \nastavseznam

\definujskupinubarev [¹...] [²...] [x:y:³z,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 seda rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET

\definujstartstop [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstartstop


```
\definujstyl [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definujstylfontu [...1,...] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definujsymbol [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definujsynonumfontu [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto implicitni
```

```
\definujsynonyma [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME
```

```
\definujtabelaci [...1] [...2] [...3/]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE
```

```
\definujtext [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5] [...6] [...7]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 vrsek zahlavi text upati spodek
3 text marginalie hrana
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\definujtrideni [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 PLURAL
3 zadny CSNAME
```

```
\definujupravu [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavupravu
```

```
\definujvelikostpapiru [...1] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME
2 sirka = DIMENSION
  vyska = DIMENSION
  vrsek = BEFEHL
  spodek = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  stranka = inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
  papir = inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
```

\definujvelikostpapiru [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
3 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru

\definujvycet [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

\definujzakladnifont [¹...,...] [²...,...] [³...,...] [⁴...,...]

1 NAME implicitni
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

\definujzakladnifont [¹...,...] [²...,...] [³...,...] [⁴...]

1 NAME implicitni
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME

\definujzasobnikpoli [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\definujznaceni [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \nastavznaceni

\definujznak ¹... ²...

1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER

\delimited [¹...] [²...] {³...}

1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT

\delimitedtext [¹...] [²...] {³...}

1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT

\DELIMITEDTEXT [¹...] {²...}

1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

\delkaseznamu

| |
|--|
| <code>\depthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\depthonlybox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\depthstrut</code> |
| <code>\determinenoflines {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\digits {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\digits ...</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\dimensiontocount {...} \dots</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| <code>\directcolor [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\directcolored [...,...*,...]</code> * inherits: \definujbarvu |
| <code>\directcolored [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 prvni predchozi dalsi posledni cislo |
| <code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| <code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\directgetboxllx ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\directgetboxlly ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{directhighlight}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directlocalframed}\ [.^1.]\ \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directluacode}\ \{.^*\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directselect}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}\ \{.^3.\}\ \{.^4.\}\ \{.^5.\}\ \{.^6.\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsetbar}\ \{.^*\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsetup}\ \{.^*\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsymbol}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}\ \{.^*.\}\ \{.^*.\}$ * inherits: \vspacing |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dis}\ \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}\ [.^*.\]\ [.^*.\]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}\ [.^*.\]\ [.^*.\]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}\ [.^*.\]\ [.^*.\]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}\ [.^*.\]\ [.^*.\]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}\ \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymathematics}\ \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| \displaymessage {...} * TEXT |
| \distributedhsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |
| \dividedsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |
| \doadaptleftskip {...} * ano ne standardni DIMENSION |
| \doadaptrightskip {...} * ano ne standardni DIMENSION |
| \doaddfeature {...,*...} * NAME |
| \doassign [...] [... ² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \doassignempty [...] [... ² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \doboundtext {...} {... ² } {... ³ } 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| \documentvariable {...} * KEY |
| \dodoubleargument \... [...] [...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \dodoubleargumentwithset \... [... ² ,...] [...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \dodoubleempty \... [...] [...] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \dodoubleemptywithset \... [... ² ,...] [...] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \dodoublegroupempty \... {... ² } {... ³ } 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |

\doeassign [...]¹ [...]²

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {...}¹ {...}²

1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL

\dofastloopcs {...}¹ \...²

1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME

\dogetattribute {...}

* NAME

\dogetattributeid {...}

* NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement ...¹ \from ...² \to ...³

1 NUMMER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [...]¹ [...]²

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [...]^{*}

* TEXT

\docheckassignment {...}

* TEXT

\docheckedpagestate {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶ {...}⁷

1 REFERENCE
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL
6 BEFEHL
7 BEFEHL

\docheckedpair {...,^{*}...}

* TEXT

\doif {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...}³

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...}³ {...}⁴

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...1} {...2}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifcontent {...¹} {...²} {...³} \...⁴ {...⁵}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT

\doifconversiondefinedelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifconversionnumberelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifcounter {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifcounterelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdefined {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounter {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounterelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdefinedelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdimensionelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}
1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}
1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommandhandler \^1... {...} {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsortingingused {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

| |
|---|
| <pre> \doifelsemode {...¹,...} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsenextbgroup {...¹} {...²} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsenextbgroupcs \...¹ \...² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsenextchar {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 CHARACTER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsenextoptional {...¹} {...²} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsenextoptionalcs \...¹ \...² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsenextparenthesis {...¹} {...²} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsenonzeropositive {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsenoteonsamepage {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsenothing {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsenumber {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelseobjectfound {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelseobjectreferencefound {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME vse
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttopleftinbox ...¹ {...²} {...³}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \¹... {\²...} {\³...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...} {\⁴...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {\¹...} {\²...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {\¹...} {\²...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {\¹...} {\²...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptytoks \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifenv {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \... \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinsetionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinset {...} {...,²...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

| |
|--|
| <pre> \doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifmeaningelse \¹... \²... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifmode {...,¹...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifmodeelse {...,¹...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextbgroupcselse \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextoptionalcselse \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \doifnot {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotallcommon {...¹,...} {...²,...} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotallmodes {...¹,...} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotcommandhandler \¹... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotcommon {...¹,...} {...²,...} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotcounter {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotdocumentargument {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotdocumentfilename {...¹} {...²} 1 NUMBER 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotempty {...¹} {...²} 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotemptyvalue {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotemptyvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotenv {...¹} {...²} 1 KEY 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnoteonsamepageelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotescollected {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...,²...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinfloat {...} * TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotmode {...,¹...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotnumber {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnumber {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |

\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifparallelelse {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME vse
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpatternself {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ¹... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifsetups {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

| |
|--|
| <pre> \doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvaluenothing {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvaluesomething {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doindentation </pre> |
| <pre> \dollar </pre> |
| <pre> \doloop {...} * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \doloopoverlist {...,¹...} {...²} 1 TEXT 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \donothing </pre> |
| <pre> \dontconvertfont </pre> |
| <pre> \dontleavehmode </pre> |
| <pre> \dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups </pre> |

\dopositionaction {...}

* NAME

\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*,...}

* NAME

\doquadrupleargument \...¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquadrupleempty \...¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquadruplegroupempty \...¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquintupleargument \...¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵ [...]⁶

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\doquintupleempty \...¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵ [...]⁶

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\doquintuplegroupempty \...¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\dorecurse {...¹} {...²}

1 NUMBER
2 BEFEHL

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorepeatwithcommand [...]¹ \...²

1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT
2 CSNAME

\doreplacefeature {...,*,...}

* NAME

| |
|---|
| \doresetandafffeature {...,*...} * NAME |
| \doresetattribute {...} * NAME |
| \dorotatebox {...} \^{.2} {...} \^{.3} 1 NUMBER 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| \dosetattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| \dosetleftskipadaption {...} * ano ne standardni DIMENSION |
| \dosetrighskipadaption {...} * ano ne standardni DIMENSION |
| \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...} * inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru |
| \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...} * zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMMER DIMENSION |
| \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...} * NAME |
| \doseventupleargument \^{.1} [...] \^{.2} [...] \^{.3} [...] \^{.4} [...] \^{.5} [...] \^{.6} [...] \^{.7} [...] \^{.8} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT 8 TEXT |
| \doseventupleempty \^{.1} [...] \^{.2} [...] \^{.3} [...] \^{.4} [...] \^{.5} [...] \^{.6} [...] \^{.7} [...] \^{.8} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT 8 TEXT |
| \dosingleargument \^{.1} [...] \^{.2} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \dosingleempty \^{.1} [...] \^{.2} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \dosinglegroupempty \^{.1} [...] \^{.2} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |

\dosixtupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {...} {...} ... \dostoptagged

1 NAME
2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 [-+]NUMBER
4 BEFEHL

\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}

* NAME

\dotfskip {...}

* DIMENSION

\dotoks *...

* CSNAME

\dotripleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \¹... [...,²...] [³...] [⁴...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotripleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotripleemptywithset \¹... [...,²...] [³...] [⁴...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotriplegroupempty \¹... {...²...} {...³...} {...⁴...}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

| |
|--|
| <code>\doublebond</code> |
| <code>\dowith {...¹,...} {...²}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\dowithnextbox {...¹} \... {...³}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...¹} {...²} \... {...⁴}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \... \... \... {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcs \... \... {...³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithpargument *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithrange {...¹,...} \...²...</code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithwargument *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\dpofstring {...[*]}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\dummydigit</code> |
| <code>\dummyparameter {...[*]}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\ETEX</code> |
| <code>\EveryLine {...[*]}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\EveryPar {...[*]}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\edefconvertedargument \... {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\efcmaxheight {...[*]}</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\effect [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code> |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code> |
| <code>\em</code> |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code> |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code> |
| <code>\emptylines [...]</code> * NUMMER OPT |
| <code>\emspace</code> |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\enableregime [...]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows- 1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso- 8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows |
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\enskip</code> |
| <code>\enspace</code> |
| <code>\env {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\epos {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\equaldigits {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\eTeX</code> |
| <code>\executeifdefined {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\exitloop</code> |
| <code>\exitloopnow</code> |
| <code>\expanded {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\expandfontsynonym \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\expandcheckedcsname \¹... ²... {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT |
| <code>\expdoif {...} ²... {³...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\expdoifcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelse {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |

```
\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelseinset {...1} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifinsetelse {...1} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifnot {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 KEY
```

```
\externiobraz [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]  
1 FILE OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\fakebox ...  
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\fastdecrement \..  
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastincrement \..  
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastlocalframed [...1] [...,2...,...] {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\fastloopfinal
```

```
\fastloopindex
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\fastscale {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastsetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 NAME |
| <code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code> * x xx male velke script scriptscript |
| <code>\fastxsxy {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\feature [...] [...²,...]</code> 1 + - = ! > < more less novy reset implicitni old lokalne 2 NAME |
| <code>\feature {...} {...²,...}</code> 1 + - = ! > < more less novy reset implicitni old lokalne 2 NAME |
| <code>\fence</code> |
| <code>\fenced [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\FENCE {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\fetchallmarkings [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME |
| <code>\fetchallmarks [...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| <code>\fetchmark [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| <code>\fetchmarking [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME 3 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |

| |
|---|
| \fetchonemark [...] [² ...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| \fetchonemarking [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME 3 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| \fetchruntimecommand \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 FILE |
| \fetchtwomarkings [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME |
| \fetchtwomarks [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| \fieldbody [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody |
| \fifthoffivearguments { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \fifthofsixarguments { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} { ⁶ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| \figurefilename |
| \figurefilepath |
| \figurefiletype |
| \figurefullname |
| \figureheight |
| \figurenaturalheight |
| \figurenaturalwidth |
| \figuresymbol [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 FILE NAME OPT 2 inherits: \externiobraz |
| \figurewidth |

| |
|--|
| \filename {...} * FILE |
| \filledhboxb ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \filledhboxc ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \filledhboxg ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \filledhboxk ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \filledhboxm ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \filledhboxr ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \filledhboxy ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \filler [...] * sym symbol linka sirka mezera NAME |
| \filterfromnext { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} { ⁶ ...} { ⁷ ...} 1 NUMBER OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT |
| \filterfromvalue { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \filterpages [¹ ...] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 sude liche NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 3 sirka = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME |
| \filterreference {...} * implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage |
| \findtwopassdata { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |


```
\finishregisterentry [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT
2 popisek = NAME
  keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  alternativa = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcounter [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]*
* NAME
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}*
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}*
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreeunexpanded {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwoarguments {...}1 {...}2
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwounexpanded {...}1 {...}2
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\firstrealpage
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\firstrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\firstsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\firstsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\firstuserpage</code> |
| <code>\firstuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\fitfieldframed [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 inherits: \nastavoramovan ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\placelistoffigures [...][*] [...]</code> * inherits: \nastavseznam ^{OPT} |
| <code>\placelistofgraphics [...][*] [...]</code> * inherits: \nastavseznam ^{OPT} |
| <code>\placelistofchemicals [...][*] [...]</code> * inherits: \nastavseznam ^{OPT} |
| <code>\placelistofintermezzi [...][*] [...]</code> * inherits: \nastavseznam ^{OPT} |
| <code>\placelistoftables [...][*] [...]</code> * inherits: \nastavseznam ^{OPT} |
| <code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\flushbox {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushedrightlastline</code> |
| <code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushlocalfloats</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\flushnextbox</code> |
| <code>\flushnotes</code> |
| <code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\flushshapebox</code> |
| <code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\flushtokens [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\flushtoks *</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\fontalternative</code> |
| <code>\fontbody</code> |
| <code>\fontclass</code> |
| <code>\fontclassname {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 FONT</code> |
| <code>\fontface</code> |
| <code>\fontfeaturelist [...]¹ [...]²</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\fontchar {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\fontcharbyindex {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\fontsize</code> |
| <code>\fontstyle</code> |
| <code>\footnotetext [...]¹,...² {...}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\footnotetext [...][*],...]</code> <code>* titul = TEXT</code> <code>zalozka = TEXT</code> <code>seznam = TEXT</code> <code>odkaz = REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\forcecharacterstripping</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\forcelocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\forgeteverypar</code> |
| <code>\forgetparameters [...]{...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\forgetragged</code> |
| <code>\foundbox {...}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\fourthoffivearguments {...}{...}{...}{...}{...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\fourthoffourarguments {...}{...}{...}{...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\fourthofsixarguments {...}{...}{...}{...}{...}{...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\frameddimension {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\framedparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\freezedimenmacro \¹ \²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\freezemeasure [...]{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\frenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\fromlinenote [...]{...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\frozenhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\frule .. \relax</code> * width ₁ DIMENSION height ₁ DIMENSION depth ₁ DIMENSION radius ₁ DIMENSION line ₁ DIMENSION type ₁ TEXT data ₁ TEXT name ₁ TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\GetPar</code> |
| <code>\GotoPar</code> |
| <code>\Greeknumpals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\gdefconvertedargument \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\gdefconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\getboxfromcache {\¹...} {\²...} \³...</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\getboxllx \[*]...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\getboxlly \[*]...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\getbufferdata [...]</code> * BUFFER OPT |
| <code>\getcommacommandsize [...*,...]</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\getcommalistsize [...*,...]</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\getdayoftheweek {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\getdayspermonth {\¹...} {\²...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\getdefinedbuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER |
| <code>\getdocumentargument {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\getdocumentargumentdefault {\¹...} {\²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\getdocumentfilename {...}</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\getdummyparameters [...,..¹...,...]</code> <code>* KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\getemptyparameters [...,..¹] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\geteparameters [...,..¹] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\getexpandedparameters [...,..¹] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\getfiguredimensions [...,..¹] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 FILE OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</code> |
| <code>\getfirstcharacter {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\getfirsttwopassdata {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\getfromcommacommand [...,¹...] [...,²]</code> <code>1 BEFEHL</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\getfromcommalist [...,¹...] [...,²]</code> <code>1 BEFEHL</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\getfromtwopassdata {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\getglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 NUMMER CHARACTER</code> |
| <code>\getglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 NUMMER CHARACTER</code> |
| <code>\getgparameters [...,..¹] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\getlasttwopassdata {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\getlocalfloat {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\getlocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\getMPdrawing</code> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \getMPlayer [...] [...²...] {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \getmessage {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getnamedtwopassdatalist \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getnaturaldimensions ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \getnoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getobject {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getobjectdimensions {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getpaletsize [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getparameters [...] [...²...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getprivatechar {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getprivateslot {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomcount \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomdimen \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \getrandomfloat \... {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomnumber \... {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomseed *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getraweparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawgparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawnoflines {[*]...} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawxparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreference [¹...] [²...] 1 implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreferenceentry {[*]...} * implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage </pre> |
| <pre> \getroundednoflines {[*]...} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getsubstring {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \gettwopassdata {[*]...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \gettwopassdatalist {[*]...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getuvalue {[*]...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getvalue {[*]...} * NAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \getvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \getxparameters [...] [...¹...²...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \globaldisablemode [...,*...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalenablemode [...,*...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalletempty *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpopmacro *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpreventmode [...,*...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalprocesscommalist [...¹] *²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpushmacro *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \globalswapcounts *¹ *²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalswapdimens *¹ *²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalswapmacros *¹ *²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalundefine {...} * NAME </pre> |

\glyphfontfile {...}

* FONT

\gobbledoubleempty [...¹] [...²]

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

\gobbleeightarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} {...⁷} {...⁸}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

\gobblefivearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

\gobblefiveoptionals [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\gobblefourarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

\gobblefouroptionals [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\gobbleninearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} {...⁷} {...⁸} {...⁹}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

9 CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {...^{*}}

* CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...^{*}]

* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]`

* TEXT OPT

`\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil *..`

* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

* CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]`

1 CATEGORY OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

| |
|---|
| <code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME |
| <code>\grabuntil {...} \^2..</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\grave {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\grayvalue {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\greedystring ... \at \^2.. \to \^3.. \and \^4..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\gsetboxllx \^1 {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gsetboxlly \^1 {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\hairspace</code> |
| <code>\halflinestrut</code> |
| <code>\halfstrut</code> |
| <code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\handletokens \^1 \with \^2..</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\hash</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\hboxreference [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\headhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code> |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code> |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code> |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code> |
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code> |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code> |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code> |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code> |
| <code>\headvbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headwidth</code> |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\heightofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\heightspanningtext {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\HELP [..¹] {...}² {...}³</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: helptext</p> |
| <p><code>\hglue ..</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\hiddencitation [..]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\hiddencite [..[*]]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\highlight [..¹] {...}²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\highordinalstr {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\hilo [..¹] {...}² {...}³</code></p> <p>1 vlevo vpravo</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\himilo {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\hl [..[*]]</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\hlavnijazyk [..]</code></p> <p>* SPRACHE</p> |
| <p><code>\hodnotabarvy {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</p> |
| <p><code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</p> |
| <p><code>\hphantom {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\hpos {...}¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\hsizefraction {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\hsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\hsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hspace [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 male stredni velke normalni implicitni zadny .5 1 2 3 speech citovat interquotation citace sentence intersentence NAME |
| <code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphen</code> |
| <code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\CHARACTERKERNING [...] {...}</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\chardescription {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\charwidthlanguage</code> |

| |
|--|
| \check {...} * CHARACTER |
| \checkedfiller {...} * sym symbol linka sirka mezera NAME BEFEHL |
| \checkedchar {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 CHARACTER |
| \checkedstrippedcsname *... * CSNAME |
| \checkedstrippedcsname ... * TEXT |
| \checkcharacteralign {...} * CONTENT |
| \checkinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checknextindentation [...] * ano ne auto |
| \checknextinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checkpage [... ¹] [..., ² ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker |
| \checkparameters [...] * TEXT |
| \checkpreviousinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checksoundtrack {...} * NAME |
| \checktwopassdata {...} * NAME |
| \checkvariables [... ¹] [..., ² ...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE |
| \chem {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \chemical [... ¹] [..., ² ...] ³ [..., ³ ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\chemicalbottext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\chemicalmidtext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\chemicalsymbol [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\chemicaltext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\chemicaltoptext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\chineseallnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\chinesecapnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\chinesenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\INRSTEX</code> |
| <code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ifassignment ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iff</code> |
| <code>\ifinobject ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifinoutputstream ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifparameters ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iftrialtypesetting ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code> |
| <code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{immediatesavetwopassdata}$ {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{impliedby}$ |
| $\backslash\text{implies}$ |
| $\backslash\text{includemenu}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{includeversioninfo}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{incrementcounter}$ [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER OPT |
| $\backslash\text{incrementedcounter}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{incrementpagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{incrementsubpagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{incrementvalue}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{indentation}$ |
| $\backslash\text{infofont}$ |
| $\backslash\text{infofontbold}$ |
| $\backslash\text{inheritparameter}$ [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{inhibitblank}$ |
| $\backslash\text{initializeboxstack}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{inlinebuffer}$ [...] [*] [...] * BUFFER OPT |
| $\backslash\text{inlinedbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{inlinemath}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{inlinemathematics}$ {...} * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME |
| <code>\inlinerange [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\innerflushshapebox</code> |
| <code>\input {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\inputfilebarename</code> |
| <code>\inputfilename</code> |
| <code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code> |
| <code>\inputfilesuffix</code> |
| <code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\input ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\insertpages [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...,...]^{OPT} ^{OPT}</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER 3 sirka = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME |
| <code>\instalacejazyka [...]¹ [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavjazyk |
| <code>\instalacejazyka [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE |
| <code>\installactionhandler {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\installactivecharacter ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\installanddefineactivecharacter ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \installattributestack *.. * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installautocommandhandler \... {..} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installautosetuphandler \... {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installbasicautosetuphandler \... {..} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installbasicparameterhandler \... {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installbottomframerenderer {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installcommandhandler \... {..} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installcorenamespace {..} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdefinehandler \... {..} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdefinitionset \... {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdefinitionsetmember \... {..} \... {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectcommandhandler \... {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectparameterhandler \... {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectparametersethandler \... {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \installdirectsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installleftframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installnamespace {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installoutputroutine \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installpagearrangement ... {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparameterhashhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparametersethandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparentinjector \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installrightframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installrootparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \installsetuponlycommandhandler \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installshipoutmethod {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installsimplecommandhandler \.^.^.^ \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.^.^.^ \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installstyleandcolorhandler \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installswitchcommandhandler \.^.^.^ \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installswitchsetuphandler \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installtexdirective {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installtextracker {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installtopframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installunitsseparator {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installunitsspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installversioninfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \integerrounding {...} * NUMMER </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\interakcnilista [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu |
| <code>\interakcnitlacitka [...,...¹...,...]² [...,...]</code> 1 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu ^{OPT} 2 stranka podstranka REFERENCE |
| <code>\interaktivnimenu [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu |
| <code>\intertext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\invokepagehandler {...}¹ {...}²}</code> 1 normalni zadny NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\istltdir ...</code> * TLT TRT |
| <code>\istrtdir ...</code> * TLT TRT |
| <code>\italiccorrection</code> |
| <code>\italicface</code> |
| <code>\itemtag [...,*,...]</code> * REFERENCE OPT |
| <code>\jazyk [...]</code> * SPRACHE |
| <code>\LANGUAGE</code> |
| <code>\jdidolu [...]</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\jdina {...}¹ [...]²</code> 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\jdinabox {...}¹ [...]²</code> 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\jdinastranu {...}¹ [...]²</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\UNIT {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unit |
| <code>\jobfilename</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\jobfilesuffix</code> |
| <code>\Kap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\kaligraficke</code> |
| <code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\kerncharacters [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\klonujpole [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴,...</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| <code>\COMMENT [...]¹ [...]²,...³ {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavkomentar 3 TEXT instances: comment |
| <code>\komponenta [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\komponenta ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\konvertujcisko {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 prazdne implicitni zadny mesic month:mnem pismeno Pismeno pismena Pismena a A Ciska slovo words Slovo Slova n N rimskecislice Rimskecislice i I r R KR RK recky Recky g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\kopirujpole [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\koreancirlenumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> * NUMBER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\korekcebilehomista {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\kurziva</code> |
| <code>\kurzivnitucne</code> |
| <code>\LAMSTEX</code> |
| <code>\LATEX</code> |
| <code>\LamSTeX</code> |
| <code>\LaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LUAJITTEX</code> |
| <code>\LUATEX</code> |
| <code>\Lua</code> |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LABELjazyk</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\headtext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\mathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\operatorortext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\prefixtext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\suffixtext {...}</code> * KEY |

| |
|--|
| <code>\taglabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\unittext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\leftheadtext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\leftlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\leftmathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\languagecharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\languageCharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code> * SPRACHE |
| <code>\lastcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\lastdigit {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\lastlinewidth</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxht</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code> |
| <code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code> |
| <code>\lastrealpage</code> |
| <code>\lastrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lastsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\lastsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\lastuserpage</code> |
| <code>\lastuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\layeredtext [...¹...²...] [...²...³...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 inherits: \setuplayer ^{PT} 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\layerheight</code> |
| <code>\layerwidth</code> |
| <code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\leftbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\leftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\lefthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\leftLABELtext {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\rightheadtext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightmathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |

| |
|---|
| <code>\leftline {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorrighthbox¹ ... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorrightvbox¹ ... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorrightvtop¹ ... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\leftskipadaption</code> |
| <code>\leftsubguillemot</code> |
| <code>\lefttopbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttoright</code> |
| <code>\lefttorrighthbox¹ ... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorrightvbox¹ ... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorrightvtop¹ ... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\letbeundefined {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letcatcodecommand \¹...²... \³...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\letcscsname \¹... \csname²... \endcsname</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\letcsnamecs \csname¹... \endcsname \²...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letcsnamecsname \csname¹... \endcsname \csname²... \endcsname</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\letdummyparameter {...} \²...</code> 1 KEY 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\letempty *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\letgvalue {...} *...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\letgvalueempty {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\letterampersand</code> |
| <code>\letterat</code> |
| <code>\letterbackslash</code> |
| <code>\letterbar</code> |
| <code>\letterbgroup</code> |
| <code>\letterclosebrace</code> |
| <code>\lettercolon</code> |
| <code>\letterdollar</code> |
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code> |
| <code>\letteregroup</code> |
| <code>\letterescape</code> |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code> |
| <code>\letterhash</code> |
| <code>\letterhat</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterleftparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\letterless</code> |
| <code>\lettermore</code> |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\letterpercent</code> |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterrightparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code> |
| <code>\letterslash</code> |
| <code>\letterspacing</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\lettertilde</code> |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code> |
| <code>\letvalue</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letvalueempty</code> { ¹ ...} * NAME |
| <code>\letvaluerelax</code> { ¹ ...} * NAME |
| <code>\lfence</code> { ¹ ...} * CHARACTER |
| <code>\lhbox</code> { ¹ ...} * CONTENT |
| <code>\limitatefirstline</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\limitatelines</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT |
| <code>\limitatetext</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\limitatetext</code> { ¹ ...} {..., ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \LINENOTE {...} * TEXT instances: linenote </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinenote [...]{...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \linespanningtext {...}{...}{...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \listcitation [...¹...][...] [...] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \listcitation [...¹][...] [...] 1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \listcitation [...¹...][...] [...²...] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \listcite [...¹...][...] [...] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \listcite [...¹][...] [...] 1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \listcite [...¹...][...] [...²...] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \listnamespaces </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \llap {...} * CONTENT |
| \loadanyfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadanyfileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadbtxdefinitionfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadbtxreplacementfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadcldfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadcldfileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadfontgoodies [...] * FILE |
| \loadluafile [...] * FILE |
| \loadluafileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadspellchecklist [¹] [²] 1 NAME 2 FILE |
| \loadtexfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE |
| \localframed [¹] [..., ² ...,...] { ³ .} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |
| \localframedwithsettings [¹] [..., ² ...,...] { ³ .} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |
| \localhsize |
| \localpopbox .*. * CSNAME NUMBER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\localpopmacro *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\localpushbox ..</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\localpushmacro *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\localundefine {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\locatedfilepath</code> |
| <code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\locfilename {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\lowerbox {...} \^2 {...}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\lowercased {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\lowercasestring ... \to \^2</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\LOWHIGH [...^1] {...} {...}</code> <code>1 vleve vpra^{QF5}</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\LOWMIDHIGH {...^1} {...^2} {...^3}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\lrbbox {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\ltop ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luacode {[*]...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luaconditional \[*]...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\luaenvironment ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\luaexpanded {[*]...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luaexpr {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\luafunction {[*]...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaminorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaparameterset {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luasetup {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\luaTeX</code> |
| <code>\luaversion</code> |
| <code>\MESIC {[*]...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\METAFONT</code> |
| <code>\METAFUN</code> |
| <code>\METAPOST</code> |
| <code>\MetaFont</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\MetaFun</code> |
| <code>\MetaPost</code> |
| <code>\MKII</code> |
| <code>\MKIV</code> |
| <code>\MKIX</code> |
| <code>\MKVI</code> |
| <code>\MKXI</code> |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\MPanchor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPc {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPcode {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\MPcolor {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\MPcoloronly {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\MPcolumn {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPd {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPdrawing {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\MPfontsizehskip {...}</code> * FONT |
| <code>\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |

| |
|--|
| \MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., ¹ ...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MP _h {...} * NAME |
| \MP _{II} |
| \MP _{IV} |
| \MPinclusions [...] ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| \MPleftskip {...} * NAME |
| \MP _{l1} {...} * NAME |
| \MP _{l_r} {...} * NAME |
| \MP _{l_s} {...} * NAME |
| \MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME |
| \MP _n {...} * NAME |
| \MPoptions {...} * COLOR |
| \MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME |
| \MP _p {...} * NAME |
| \MPpage {...} * NAME |
| \MPpardata {...} * NAME |
| \MPplus {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |

$$\backslash\text{MP}_{\text{pos}} \{.\dots\}$$

* NAME

$$\backslash MPpositiongraphic \{...\} \{...,.. \stackrel{2}{=} ..,..\}$$

1 NAME

OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

$$\backslash \text{MPposset} \{...\}$$

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{MPr} \{.\!.\!.\}^*$$

* NAME

$$\backslash \text{MPrawvar} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$$

1 NAME

2 KEY

$$\backslash \text{MPregion} \{...\}$$

* NAME

`\MPrest {...} {...}`

1 NAME

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | CONTENT |

\MPrightskip {...}

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{MPrs}\{...\}$$

* NAME

`\MPstring {...}`

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{MPtext}\{.\!.\!.^*\}$$

* NAME

`\MPtransparency {...}`

* COLOR

$$\backslash\mathrm{MPu1} \{.\!.\!.^*\}$$

* NAME

$$\backslash \text{MPur} \{ \dots \}$$

* NAME

\MPVI

$$\backslash \text{MPv} \quad \{ \cdot \cdot \cdot \}^1 \quad \{ \cdot \cdot \cdot \}^2 \quad \{ \cdot \cdot \cdot \}^3$$

1 NAME

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NUMMER |

| | |
|---|---------|
| 2 | NUMBER |
| 3 | CONTENT |

$$\backslash \text{MPvar} \{ \dots \}$$

* KEY

`\MPvariable {...}`

* KEY

| |
|---|
| \MPvv {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPw {...} * NAME |
| \MPwhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPx {...} * NAME |
| \MPxy {...} * NAME |
| \MPxywhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPy {...} * NAME |
| \m [...] 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \makecharacteractive ... * CHARACTER |
| \makerawcommalist [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \makestrutofbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \male |
| \malekurzivnitucne |
| \malenormalni |
| \malesklonene |
| \malesklonenetucne |
| \maletucne |
| \maletucnekurzivni |
| \maletucnesklonene |
| \maletype |

```

1  DIMENSION
2  DIMENSION

```

```

1  NAME
2  odkaz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
3  inherits: \setupmarginframed
4  CONTENT

```

```

1 odkaz = REFERENCEOPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

1  reset vse NAME OPT
2  CONTENT

```

* NAME

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  [-+]NUMMER

```

* CONTENT

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  CONTENT

```

```

1  NAME  OPT
2  CONTENT

```

 $\mathbf{\mathbb{R}}$ \mathbf{i} \mathbb{A}^1 \mathbb{S}

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

$$\backslash\mathrm{mathdefault}$$

```

1  obe vfenced      OPT
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
4  TEXT

```

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket |
| $\backslash\text{MATHEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharpoon xLeftarrow xRightarrow xleftrightharpoon xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightarpoondown xrightarpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharpoon mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightarpoondown mrightarpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharpoonfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightharpoon tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightharpoon ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow |
| $\backslash\text{mathfraktur}$ |
| $\backslash\text{MATHFRAMED}$ $[...,\overset{1}{=},...] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed |
| $\backslash\text{mathfunction}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathit}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathitalic}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathop}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHORNAMENT}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathover}$ $[...] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 vrsek vfence ^{OPT} 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}$ $\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: |
| $\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL}$ $[...] \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\mathrm</code> |
| <code>\mathscript</code> |
| <code>\mathsl</code> |
| <code>\mathss</code> |
| <code>\mathtext</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextbf</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextbi</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextbs</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextit</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextsl</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtexttf</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtf</code> |
| <code>\mathtriplet</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\MATHTRIPLET</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtt</code> |
| <code>\mathunder</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 spodek vfence@f 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| <code>\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE</code> { [*] ...} * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| \backslash MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: |
| \backslash MATHUNSTACKED |
| \backslash mathupright |
| \backslash mathword ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash mathwordbf ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash mathwordbi ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash mathwordbs ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash mathwordit ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash mathwordsl ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash mathwordtf ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash maxaligned {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash mbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash measure {...} * NAME |
| \backslash measured {...} * NAME |
| \backslash medskip |
| \backslash medspace |
| \backslash meritko [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] ³ {...} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\mesic {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\message {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\metaTeX</code> |
| <code>\mezera</code> |
| <code>\mfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\mfunction {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\mfunctionlabeltext {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\mhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\middlealigned {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\middlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\midhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\minimalhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\mixedcaps {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\mkvibuffer [...[*]]</code> * BUFFER OPT |
| <code>\moduleparameter {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 FILE 2 KEY |
| <code>\molecule {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\mono</code> |
| <code>\mononormal</code> |
| <code>\monotucne</code> |
| <code>\monthlong {...}</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| \monthshort {...} * NUMMER |
| \mprandomnumber |
| \mrizka [...,.*,...] * inherits: \basegrid |
| \mtext {...} * CONTENT |
| \NormalizeFontHeight \ ¹ . { ² .} { ³ .} { ⁴ .} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| \NormalizeFontWidth \ ¹ . { ² .} { ³ .} { ⁴ .} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| \NormalizeTextHeight { ¹ .} { ² .} { ³ .} 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| \NormalizeTextWidth { ¹ .} { ² .} { ³ .} 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| \namedheadnumber {...} * ABSCHNITT |
| \namedstructureheadlocation {...} * ABSCHNITT |
| \namedstructureuservariable { ¹ .} { ² .} 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY |
| \namedstructurevariable { ¹ .} { ² .} 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY |
| \namedtaggedlabeltexts { ¹ .} { ² .} { ³ .} { ⁴ .} { ⁵ .} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 CONTENT |
| \nastavbarvu [...] * FILE |

```
\nastavbarvy [...,*...]
```

- * status = start stop
- spot = ano ne
- expanzen = ano ne
- faktor = ano ne
- rgb = ano ne
- cmyk = ano ne
- konverze = ano ne vzdy
- pagecolormodel = auto zadny NAME
- barvatextu = COLOR
- intent = overprint knockout zadny

```
\nastavbilamista [...,*...]
```

- * fixuj fixne prizpusobiv^{OPT}radek pulradku quarterline zadny male stredni velke implicitni DIMENSION

```
\nastavblok [...,1...] [...,2...]
```

- 1 NAME ^{OPT}
- 2 pred = BEFEHL
- po = BEFEHL
- vnitrni = BEFEHL
- pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
- barva = COLOR

```
\nastavbloksekce [...,1...] [...,2...]
```

- 1 NAME ^{OPT}
- 2 stranka = inherits: \strana
- pred = BEFEHL
- po = BEFEHL
- cislo = ano ne

```
\nastavbuffer [...,1...] [...,2...]
```

- 1 BUFFER ^{OPT}
- 2 pred = BEFEHL
- po = BEFEHL

```
\nastavcernelinky [...,*...]
```

- * sirka = max DIMENSION
- vyska = max DIMENSION
- hloubka = max DIMENSION
- vzdalenost = DIMENSION
- n = NUMMER
- alternativa = a b
- pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
- barva = COLOR
- typ = mp ano ne
- mp = NAME

```
\nastavcislonadpisu [...1] [...2]
```

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 [-+]NUMMER

```
\nastavcislostrany [...,*...]
```

- * inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

```
\nastavcislovaniodstavcu [...,*...]
```

- * status = start stop radek reset
- vzdalenost = DIMENSION
- pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
- barva = COLOR

`\nastavcislovaniradku [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  krok = NUMMER
  metoda = stranka prvni dalsi
  konverze = NAME
  pokracovat = ano ne
  misto = text begin end implicitni vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi ivlevo ivpravo marginalie naokraj
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  zarovnani = uvnitr vnejsi flushleft flushright vlevo vpravo nastred auto
  prikaz = \...##1
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  sirka = marginalie DIMENSION
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

`\nastavcislovanistran [...*,...]`

```
* alternativa = jednostranne dvoustranny
  stranka = inherits: \strana
  strut = ano ne
  prikaz = \...##1
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  status = start stop
  sirka = DIMENSION
  misto = zahlavi upati vlevo nastred vpravo ivlevo ivpravo marginalie naokraj naokraj textovahrana
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

`\nastavcitaci [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

`\nastavdeleniplvoucichobjektu [...*,...]`

```
* pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  mezi = BEFEHL
  radky = auto NUMMER
  konverze = NAME
```

`\nastavdelitko [...*,...]`

```
* znak = normalni siroce
```

`\nastavdolnitexty [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

```
1 text marginalie hrana OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\nastaveni [...*]`

```
* NAME
```

`\nastaveni {...*}`

```
* NAME
```

`\nastavhorejsek [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 text marginalie hrana OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\nastavhornitexty [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

```
1 text marginalie hrana OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\nastavinterakci [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  kontrastnibarva = COLOR
  titul = TEXT
  podtitulek = COLOR
  autor = TEXT
  datum = TEXT
  keyword = TEXT
  zaostreni = standardni ramecek sirka minsirka vyska minvyska prizpusobive tight
  menu = zap vyp
  fieldlayer = auto NAME
  pocitat = REFERENCE
  klik = ano ne
  obrazovka = normalni novy
  stranka = ano ne stranka jmeno auto
  oteviakci = REFERENCE
  zavriakci = REFERENCE
  akceotevrenistranky = REFERENCE
  akcezavrenistranky = REFERENCE
  sadasymbolu = NAME
  vyska = DIMENSION
  hloubka = DIMENSION
  focusoffset = DIMENSION
```

\nastavinterakci [...]

```
* NAME OPT
```

\nastavinterakcnilistu [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternativa = a b c d e f g
  status = start stop
  prikaz = CSNAME
  sirka = DIMENSION
  vyska = DIMENSION max siroky
  hloubka = DIMENSION max
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  krok = male stredni velke
  barvapoziadi = COLOR
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  kontrastnibarva = COLOR
  symbol = ano ne
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

\nastavinterakcnimenu [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternativa = vertikalne horizontalne skryte
  category = NAME
  levyoffset = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
  pravyoffset = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
  offsetvrsku = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
  offsetspodku = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
  maxsirka = DIMENSION
  maxvyska = DIMENSION
  itemalign = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright nizko vysoko nivy
  status = start prazdne lokalne
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  vzdalenost = prekryv DIMENSION
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  mezi = BEFEHL
  position = ano ne
  stredni = BEFEHL
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  stejnastranka = ano ne prazdne zadny normalni implicitni
  kontrastnibarva = COLOR
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

\nastavinterakcniobrazovku [...^{*}...]

* sirka = prizpusobive max tight DIMENSION
vyska = prizpusobive max tight DIMENSION
zpetnamezera = DIMENSION
horoffset = DIMENSION
offsethlavicky = DIMENSION
svrchnamezera = DIMENSION
volba = prizpusobive max jednostranne dvoustranny zalozka auto zadny implicitni fixne nasirku portrait
stranka papir attachment layer
copies = NUMMER
prodleva = zadny NUMMER

\nastavjazyk [...¹] [...²...]

1 SPRACHE implicit^{OPT}
2 implicitni = SPRACHE
status = start stop
datum = inherits: \aktualnidatum
patterns = FILE
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
righthyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
righthyphenchar = NUMMER
setups = NAME
mezerovani = široky zhustene
font = auto
text = TEXT
limittext = TEXT
hyphen = TEXT
compoundhyphen = TEXT
leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
citovatvlevo = BEFEHL
citovatvpravo = BEFEHL
citacevlevo = BEFEHL
citacevpravo = BEFEHL
leftspeech = BEFEHL
rightspeech = BEFEHL
vetavlevo = BEFEHL
middlespeech = BEFEHL
vetavpravo = BEFEHL
midsentence = BEFEHL
podvetavlevo = BEFEHL
podvetavpravo = BEFEHL
faktor = ano ne

\nastavkapitalky [...¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 titul = ano ne
sc = ano ne
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL

\nastavkombinovanyseznam [...¹] [...²...]

1 LISTE
2 inherits: \nastavseznam

\nastaveniCOMBINEDLIST [...^{*}...]

* inherits: \nastavseznam
instances: content

\umisticcontent [...^{*}...]

* inherits: \nastavseznam^{OPT}

`\nastavkomentar [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  status                    = start stop zadny
   metoda                   = normalni skryte
   symbol                    = Comment Napoveda Insert Klavesa Newparagraph Note Odstavec Default
   sirka                     = prizpusobive DIMENSION
   vyska                     = prizpusobive DIMENSION
   hloubka                   = prizpusobive DIMENSION
   titul                     = TEXT
   podtitulek                = TEXT
   autor                     = TEXT
   nx                        = NUMMER
   ny                        = NUMMER
   barva                     = COLOR
   volba                     = xml max
   textlayer                 = NAME
   misto                     = levahrana pravahrana naokraji levyokraj pravyokraj text vysoko zadny
   vzdalenost                = DIMENSION
   mezera                    = ano
   buffer                    = BUFFER
```

`\nastavkomentarstrany [...,*...,...]`

```
*  misto                     = vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek zadny
   status                    = start stop zadny
   offset                    = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost                = DIMENSION
   sirka                     = DIMENSION
   vyska                     = DIMENSION
```

`\comment [...1] [...,2...,...]{...3}`

```
1  TEXT                      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavkomentar
3  TEXT
```

`\nastavmarginalnilinky [...1] [...,2...,...]`

```
1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

`\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  radek                     = DIMENSION
   vyska                     = NUMMER
   hloubka                   = NUMMER
   minvyska                  = NUMMER
   mindepth                  = NUMMER
   vzdalenost                = DIMENSION
   vrsek                     = NUMMER vyska
   spodek                    = NUMMER
   natahnout                 = NUMMER
   shrink                     = NUMMER
```

`\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...,*...]`

```
*  zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...*...]`

```
*  NAME
```

`\nastavnadpis [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  ABSCHNITT          OPT
2  frontpartlabel     = NAME
   bodypartlabel      = NAME
   appendixlabel       = NAME
   backpartlabel       = NAME
   expanzen            = ano ne xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset     = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   konverze            = NAME
   sectionstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          = NAME
   sectionsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:vse
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   pismeno             = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva              = COLOR
   styltextu          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu         = COLOR
   stylcisla          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvacisla         = COLOR
   propojeni          = ABSCHNITT
   vlastnicislo       = ano ne
   beforesection      = BEFEHL
   aftersection       = BEFEHL
   insidesection      = BEFEHL
   zvyysujicicislo    = ano ne seznam prazdne
   umistihlavicku     = ano ne skryte prazdne
   cislo              = ano ne
   stranka            = inherits: \strana
   znaceni            = stranka reset
   zahlavi            = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznaceni NAME
   text               = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznaceni NAME
   upati              = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznaceni NAME
   pred              = BEFEHL
   po                 = BEFEHL
   mezi               = BEFEHL
   pokracovat         = ano ne
   zarovnejtitul      = ano ne plvouciobjekt
   meziradkovamezera  = NAME
   interakce          = seznam odkaz
   internalgrid       = NAME
   mrizka             = normalni standardni ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni
                        posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:radek math:pulradku
                        math:-line math:-halflin NAME
   zarovnani          = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   tolerance          = inherits: \nastavtoleranci
   strut              = ano ne
   zaveseni           = radek široky prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   marginalie         = DIMENSION
   odsadpristi        = ano ne auto
   alternativa        = text odstavec normalni marginalie naokraji vrsek nastred spodek reverse marginalnitext
                        NAME
   sirka              = DIMENSION
   numberwidth        = DIMENSION
   sirkatextu         = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost         = DIMENSION
   textdistance       = DIMENSION
   predchoziprikaz    = BEFEHL
   prikazpo           = BEFEHL
   prikaz             = \...##1##2
   textovyprikaz      = \...##1
   deepertextcommand  = \...##1
   ciselnyprikaz      = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand  = \...##1
   misto              = NAME
   kriterium          = striktni pozitiv vse

```

`\nastavnadpisy [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  ABSCHNITT          OPT
2  inherits: \nastavnadpis

```

`\chapter [...1,...] {...2}`

```

1  REFERENCE          OPT
2  TEXT

```

`\part [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE^{PT}
- 2 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subject [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\title [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\nastavodkazovani [...,*...] {...}`

- * status = start stop
- expanzen = ano ne xml
- autofile = ano ne
- export = ano ne
- vlevo = BEFEHL
- vpravo = BEFEHL
- sirka = DIMENSION
- oboustranne = ano ne
- interakce = popisek text symbol vse
- oddelovac = BEFEHL
- prefix = + - TEXT

`\nastavodsazovani [...,*...]`

* [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+]velke zadny ne ne prvni dalsi ano vzdy nikdy liche sude normalni reset toggle DIMENSION NAME

`\nastavodstavce [...1] [...2,...3] [...2,...3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 kazdy NUMMER
3 n = NUMBER
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  sirka = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  vyska = DIMENSION prizpusobive
  vrsek = BEFEHL
  spodek = BEFEHL
  zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
  vnitrni = BEFEHL
  prikaz = BEFEHL
  linka = zap vyp
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  barvalinky = COLOR
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

`\nastavodstavce [...1] [...2,...2,...]`

```
1 NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 n = NUMBER
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  sirka = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  vyska = DIMENSION prizpusobive
  vrsek = BEFEHL
  spodek = BEFEHL
  zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
  vnitrni = BEFEHL
  prikaz = BEFEHL
  linka = zap vyp
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  barvalinky = COLOR
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

`\nastavopis [...1,...2] [...2,...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 lichyokraj = DIMENSION
  sudamarginalie = DIMENSION
  marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  volba = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
  radky = ano ne normalni hyphenated
  mezera = zap vyp normalni fixne natahnout
  keptogether = ano ne
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  strip = ano ne NUMMER
  range = NUMMER NAME
  tab = ano ne NUMMER
  escape = ano ne TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  odsadpristi = ano ne auto
  pokracovat = ano ne
  start = NUMMER
  stop = NUMMER
  krok = NUMMER
  cislovani = soubor radek ne
  prazdny = inherits: \preskoc
```

`\nastavoramovanetexty [...1,...2] [...2,...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

`\framedtext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] {\stackrel{2}{=}}{...}`

1 inherits: \setupframedtext^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\nastavoramovani [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]`

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 roh = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER
rohramecku = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER
rohpozadi = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER
polomer = DIMENSION
polomerramecku = DIMENSION
polomerpozadi = DIMENSION
hloubka = DIMENSION
hloubkramecku = DIMENSION
hloubkapozadi = DIMENSION
barvaramecku = COLOR
rameceknahore = zap vyp NAME
ramecekdole = zap vyp NAME
ramecekvlevo = zap vyp NAME
ramecekvpravo = zap vyp NAME
region = ano ne
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
offsetramecku = DIMENSION
ramecek = zap vyp prekryv zadny
pozadi = popredi barevne NAME
offsetpozadi = ramecek DIMENSION
component = NAME
extras = BEFEHL
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
foregroundcolor = COLOR
setups = NAME
offset = implicitni prekryv zadny DIMENSION
sirka = lokalne prizpusobive max siroky fixne DIMENSION
vyska = prizpusobive max siroky DIMENSION
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
strut = ano ne zadny lokalne globalne
autostrut = ano ne
misto = vyska podlehloubky vysoko nizko vrsek nastred spodek radek nivy visici drzet rovnice matematika normalni
autosirka = ano ne sila
radky = NUMMER
vrsek = BEFEHL
spodek = BEFEHL
prazdny = ano ne
profile = NAME
prazdne = ano ne
loffset = DIMENSION
roffset = DIMENSION
toffset = DIMENSION
boffset = DIMENSION
orientation = NUMMER

`\nastavorez [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...]`

* status = start stop
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
levyoffset = DIMENSION
pravyoffset = DIMENSION
offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
offsetspodku = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
n = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION

`\nastavotoceni [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...]`

* misto = prizpusobive siroky podlehloubky vysoko nastred implicitni normalni
rotace = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\nastavpaletu [...]

* NAME

\nastavplvouciobjekt [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 odsadpristi = ano ne auto
implicitni = inherits: \placefloat
fallback = inherits: \placefloat
vnitrni = BEFEHL
kriterium = DIMENSION
metoda = NUMMER
sidemethod = NUMMER
textmethod = NUMMER
sidealign = vyska podlehloubky radek pulradku mrizka normalni
mrizka = inherits: \snaptogrid
lokalne = ano ne
prikaz = \...##1
availablewidth = DIMENSION
availableheight = DIMENSION
minsirka = DIMENSION
maxsirka = DIMENSION
misto = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin
inneredge outeredge zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj pravyokraj levahrana pravahrana
vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
levyokraj = DIMENSION
pravyokraj = DIMENSION
innermargin = DIMENSION
outermargin = DIMENSION
bottombefore = BEFEHL
bottomafter = BEFEHL
expanzen = ano ne xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
freeregion = ano ne
mezerapred = zadny inherits: \preskoc
mezeraza = zadny inherits: \preskoc
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION zadny prekryv
bocnimezerapred = zadny inherits: \preskoc
bocnimezeraza = zadny inherits: \preskoc
sidethreshold = old dimension
marginalie = DIMENSION
nvrsek = DIMENSION
nspodek = DIMENSION
krok = male stredni velke radek podlehloubky
nradky = NUMMER
cache = ano ne
```

\nastavplvouciobjekty [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \nastavplvouciobjekt
```

\nastavpodcislostrany [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\nastavpole [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] [...⁴,...] [...⁵,...]

```
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 reset popisek ramecek horizontalne vertikalne
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

`\nastavpolozky [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternativa = vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek naokraji
  sirkatextu = DIMENSION
  sirka = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  symbol = zadny NAME
  zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi marginalie
  textalign = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
  n = NUMMER
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  mezi = BEFEHL
```

`\nastavpopisek [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

`\nastavpopisky [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

`\umistifigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

```
1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraji levyokraj pravyyokraj levahrana
  pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku
  mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko
  obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

`\umistigraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

```
1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraji levyokraj pravyyokraj levahrana
  pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku
  mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko
  obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

`\umistichemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

```
1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraji levyokraj pravyyokraj levahrana
  pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku
  mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko
  obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

`\umistiintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

```
1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraji levyokraj pravyyokraj levahrana
  pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku
  mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko
  obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

`\umistitable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

```
1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraji levyokraj pravyyokraj levahrana
  pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku
  mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko
  obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

\nastavpozadi [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
levyoffset = DIMENSION
pravyoffset = DIMENSION
offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
offsetspodku = DIMENSION
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\nastavpozadi [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 papir stranka levas^{PT}tranka pravastranka text skryte
2 status = start stop
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\nastavprechodstrany [...]

* reset auto start nahodny NUMMER

\nastavpreskok [...,*...]

* inherits: \npreskoc OPT

\nastavprogramy [...,*...]

* pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\nastavradkovani [...]

* fixne zhustene sirok^{PT}y

\nastavradky [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 volba = zhustene
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
mezera = ano zap vyp fixne implicitni
prikaz = BEFEHL
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL


```

\nastavrejstrik [...] [...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = vpred
  expanzen = ano ne xml
  vlastnicislo = ano ne
  xmlsetup = NAME
  alternativa = a b A B
  metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress = ano ne vse
  kriterium = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMMER NUMBER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
  ABSCHNITT:vse
  pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
  pageprefix = ano ne
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMMER NUMBER:* NUMMER:vse
  maxsirka = DIMENSION
  indikator = ano ne
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  prikaz = \...##1
  textovyprikaz = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  strankovyprikaz = \...##1
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  interakce = text cislostranky
  cislostranky = ano ne
  symbol = a n zadny 1 2 BEFEHL
  language = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvatextu = COLOR
  stylstranky = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvastranky = COLOR
  n = NUMBER
  rovnovaha = ano ne
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  numberorder = cisla

```

\nastavrejstrik [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...³,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT          OPT
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod          = vpred
   expanzen                 = ano ne xml
   vlastnicislo             = ano ne
   xmlsetup                 = NAME
   alternativa              = a b A B
   metoda                  = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress                 = ano ne vse zhustene
   kriterium                = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset   = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset  = NAME
   pageprefixstarter        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset            = NAME
   pageprefixsegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                             ABSCHNITT:vse
   pageprefixconnector      = BEFEHL
   pageprefix               = ano ne
   pageseparatorset         = NAME
   pageconversionset        = NAME
   pagestarter              = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper              = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments             = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse
   maxsirka                 = DIMENSION
   indikator                = ano ne
   pred                     = BEFEHL
   po                       = BEFEHL
   prikaz                   = \...##1
   textovyprikaz            = \...##1
   deeptextcommand          = \...##1
   strankovyprikaz          = \...##1
   vzdalenost               = DIMENSION
   interakce                = text cislostranky
   cislostranky             = ano ne
   symbol                   = a n zadny 1 2 BEFEHL
   language                 = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   pismo                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                    = COLOR
   styltextu                = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu               = COLOR
   stylstranky              = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvastranky             = COLOR
   n                        = NUMMER
   rovnovaha                = ano ne
   zarovnani                = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   numberorder              = cisla

```

\nastaveniREGISTER [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...]

```

1  NUMMER                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavrejstrik
instances: index

```

\nastavrovnice [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupformula

```

\nastavsadusymbolu [...^{*}]

```

*  NAME

```

\nastavseznam [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 LISTE OPT
2 status = start stop
misto = zadny zde
typ = simple prikaz userdata
kriterium = lokalne uvod odkaz SECTIONBLOCK:odkaz vse SECTIONBLOCK:vse text SECTIONBLOCK:text
aktualni SECTIONBLOCK:aktualni zde predchozi SECTIONBLOCK:predchozi komponenta ABSCHNITT
SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT

seznam = NAME
sirka = prizpusobive siroky auto DIMENSION
vyska = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
hloubka = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
symbol = jedna dve tri zadny implicitni
popisek = ano ne zadny NAME
starter = BEFEHL
predel = BEFEHL
prikaz = \...##1##2##3
ciselnyprikaz = \...##1
textovyprikaz = \...##1
strankovyprikaz = \...##1
cislostranky = ano ne vzdy
cislonadpisu = ano ne vzdy
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
marginalie = zadny DIMENSION
vzdalenost = zadny DIMENSION
zarovnejtitul = ano ne
numberalign = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
zaveseni = ano ne
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
interakce = ano ne vse cislo text titul stranka cislooddilu cislostranky
limittext = ano ne TEXT
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
stylcisla = STYLE BEFEHL
barvacisla = COLOR
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
barvatextu = COLOR
stylstranky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvastranky = COLOR
odkaz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = prikaz vse titul
alternativa = a b c d e f g vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek prikaz zadny interactive odstavec horizontalne
vertikalne NAME
maxsirka = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ano ne
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:vse
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\nastavsirkucary [...]

* male stredni velke DIMENSION

\nastavsloupce [...^{*},...]

```

* n = NUMMER
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
volba = pozadi
offset = DIMENSION
prikaz = \...##1
vyska = DIMENSION
smer = vlevo vpravo
rovnovaha = ano ne
zarovnani = setupalign
tolerance = setuptolerance
prazdny = inherits: \preskoc
nvrsek = NUMMER
linka = zap vyp BEFEHL

```

`\nastavspodek [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 text marginalie^{OPT} hrana
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\nastavsynonyma [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

1 SINGULAR^{OPT}
2 expanden = ano ne xml
alternativa = prvni posledni normalni NAME
dalsi = BEFEHL
prikaz = \...##1##2##3
textovyprikaz = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = implicitni DIN₅₀₀₇₋₁ DIN₅₀₀₇₋₂ Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
kriterium = aktualni predchozi lokalne text vse ABSCHNITT
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
barvatextu = COLOR
stylsynonyma = STYLE BEFEHL
barvasynonyma = COLOR

`\abbreviation [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

`\nastavtabelaci [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 NAME^{OPT}
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\nastavtabulky [...,...*...,...]`

* text = DIMENSION max
split = ano ne opakovat auto
ramecek = zap vyp
NL = inherits: \preskoc
VL = male stredni velke zadny NUMMER
HL = male stredni velke zadny NUMMER
vzdalenost = male stredni velke zadny
zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo
prikazy = BEFEHL
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
vyska = strut NUMMER
hloubka = strut NUMMER
openup = DIMENSION

`\nastavtenkelinky [...,...*...,...]`

* vyska = max DIMENSION
hloubka = max DIMENSION
pozadi = barevne
ramecek = zap vyp
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
alternativa = a b c zadny
barvapozadi = COLOR
barva = COLOR
meziradkovamezera = male stredni velke NUMMER
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER

`\nastavtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 text marginalie^{OPT} hrana
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\nastavtextovetlinky [...1...2...]`

```
*   pred          = BEFEHL
    po             = BEFEHL
    mezi           = BEFEHL
    tloustkalinky  = DIMENSION
    misto          = vlevo naokraji
    pismeno        = STYLE BEFEHL
    barva          = COLOR
    barvalinky     = COLOR
    sirka          = DIMENSION
    vyska          = DIMENSION
    vzdalenost     = DIMENSION
    korekcehloubky = zap vyp
    zakladnifont   = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
```

`\nastaveniLABELtext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

`\presetbtxlabeltext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\presetheadtext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\presetlabeltext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\presetmathlabeltext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\presetoperatortext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\presetprefixtext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\presetsuffixtext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\presettaglabeltext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\presetunittext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavtexttety [...1...2...3...4...5...]`

```
1   text marginalie hranOPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2   datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\nastavtextyupati [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

```
1 text marginalie hrana OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\nastavtextyzahlavi [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

```
1 text marginalie hrana OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\nastavtoleranci [...,*...]

* horizontalne vertikalne velmistriktni striktni tolerantni velmitolerantni mezera natahnout

\nastavtrideni [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expanzen = ano ne xml
alternativa = prvni posledni normalni NAME
dalsi = BEFEHL
prikaz = \...#1#2#3
textovyprikaz = \...#1
synonymcommand = \...#1
language = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
kriterium = aktualni predchozi lokalne text vse ABSCHNITT
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
barvatextu = COLOR
stylsynonyma = STYLE BEFEHL
barvasynonyma = COLOR
```

\logo [¹...] {²...}

```
1 NAME OPT
2 CONTENT
```

\nastavtype [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 volba = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME
prikaz = CSNAME
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
tab = ano ne NUMMER
compact = absolutni posledni vse
escape = ano ne TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
radky = ano ne normalni hyphenated
mezera = zap vyp normalni fixne natahnout
```

\nastavumisteniprotejsku [...,*...,...]

```
* status = start stop
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
```

\nastavumistovani [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 offset = ano ne
jednotka = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
status = start prekryv
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
xkrok = absolutni relativni
ykrok = absolutni relativni
xmeritko = NUMMER
ymeritko = NUMMER
xfaktor = NUMMER
yfaktor = NUMMER
faktor = NUMMER
meritko = NUMMER
```

\nastavupati [...¹] [...²,...]

```
1 text marginalieOPTtrana
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\nastavupravu [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 stranka = inherits: \strana
prikaz = BEFEHL
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
setups = NAME
vrsek = BEFEHL
spodek = BEFEHL
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
misto = vrsek
odkaz = REFERENCE
pagestate = start stop
statuszahlavi = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
statusupati = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
statusvrsku = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
statusspodku = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
statustextu = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
oboustranne = ano ne prazdne
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
```

\nastavurl [...^{*},...]

```
* pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
```

\nastavusporadani [...^{*},...]

```
* zablokovat zrcadleno dvoustranny negativ 90 180 270 reset pozadi normalni 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP
2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME
```

\nastavvelikostpapiru [...¹] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vrsek = BEFEHL
spodek = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
metoda = normalni zadny NAME
meritko = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
svrchnimezera = DIMENSION
zpetnamezera = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
stranka = reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME
papier = reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME
volba = prizpusobive max
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
```

```
\nastavvelikostpapiru [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ8PT otoceno 90OPT 180 270 NAME
2 reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME
```

```
\nastavvsechnapole [...,1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]
1 reset popisek ramecek horizontalne8PT vertikOPTalne
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\nastavvycty [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAMEOPT
2 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\nastaveniitemize [...,1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]
1 kazdy NUMMEROPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\nastavvyplnovelinky [...,*...,...]
* pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
meziradkovamezera = male stredni velke NUMMER
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
sirka = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
oddelovac = BEFEHL
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
```

```
\nastavvyplnoveradky [...,*...,...]
* pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
barva = COLOR
```


\nastavvzhled [...]¹ [...]²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop normalni opakovat
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  hrana = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostokraje = DIMENSION
  vzdalenosthrany = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostlevehrany = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostpravehrany = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostvrsku = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostzahlavi = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostupati = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostspodku = DIMENSION
  prednastaveni = NAME
  levyokraj = DIMENSION
  pravyokraj = DIMENSION
  levahrana = DIMENSION
  pravahrana = DIMENSION
  zahlavi = DIMENSION
  upati = DIMENSION
  vrsek = DIMENSION
  spodek = DIMENSION
  zpetnamezera = DIMENSION
  svrchnimezera = DIMENSION
  setups = NAME
  cutspace = DIMENSION
  sirka = DIMENSION nastred prizpusobive
  bottomspace = DIMENSION
  radky = NUMMER
  vyska = DIMENSION nastred prizpusobive
  horoffset = DIMENSION
  offsethlavicky = DIMENSION
  sloupce = NUMMER
  vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
  metoda = implicitni normalni NAME
  misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek jednostranne dvoustranny
  sirkatextu = DIMENSION
  vyskatextu = DIMENSION
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  meritko = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  znaceni = zap vyp stranka prazdne barevne jedna dve ctyri
  mrizka = ano ne vyp
  textdistance = DIMENSION
  alternativa = implicitni normalni zlom NAME
  clipoffset = DIMENSION
  cropoffset = DIMENSION
  trimoffset = DIMENSION
  bleedoffset = DIMENSION
  artoffset = DIMENSION
```

\nastavvzhled [...]

* reset NAME

\nastavzahlavi [...]¹ [...]²...]

```
1 text marginalie hrana OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\nastavzakladnifont [...]*...]

* DIMENSION NAME globalne reset x xx male velke script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antikva serif pravidelne sans bezserifu podpora opis strojopis mono rukopisne kaligraficke

\nastavzarovnani [...]*...]

* široky siroce spodek vyska radek vysoko nizko nivy flushright flushleft nastred ano ne sirka normalni reset uvnitr vnejsi flushinner flushouter vlevo vpravo center zablockovat posledni end odstavec lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l tabulka lesshyphenation morehyphenation visici nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerantni velmitolerantni natahnout extremestretch finalni 2*final 3*final 4*final

\nastavznaceni [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 status = start stop
expanden = ano ne
oddelovac = BEFEHL
filtercommand = \...#1

\nastavzuzeni [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 vlevo = DIMENSION
stredni = DIMENSION
vpravo = DIMENSION
implicitni = [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL

\nastrane [...]

* REFERENCE

\nastred ...

* CHARACTER

\naturalhbox ...¹ {...²}

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\naturalhpack ...¹ {...²}

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\naturalvbox ...¹ {...²}

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\naturalvcenter ...¹ {...²}

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\naturalvpack ...¹ {...²}

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\naturalvtop ...¹ {...²}

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\naturalwd ...

* CSNAME NUMMER

\negatecolorbox ...

* CSNAME NUMMER

\negated {...}

* TEXT

\negthinspace

\nejakyradek [...]

* REFERENCE

| |
|--|
| <code>\nekde {¹...} {²...} [³...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\newattribute *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newcatcodetable *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newcounter *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newevery \¹... \²..</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\newfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\newmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\newsignal *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextbox</code> |
| <code>\nextboxdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxht</code> |
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code> |
| <code>\nextcounter [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextdepth</code> |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code> |
| <code>\dalsiPARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\neznamo</code> |
| <code>\nivy [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 vlevo pr pravo 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\nizky {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\LOW {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitslow |
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nodetostring \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\nofigurepages</code> |
| <code>\noflines</code> |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\noheightstrut</code> |
| <code>\noindentation</code> |
| <code>\noitem</code> |
| <code>\nokap {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\normalboldface</code> |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\overset{1}{...},...] {\overset{2}{...}}</code> 1 inherits: \nastavoramovani 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\normalitalicface</code> |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \overset{1}{...} {\overset{2}{...}}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \overset{1}{...} {\overset{2}{...}} {\overset{3}{...}} {\overset{4}{...}}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontheight \overset{1}{...} {\overset{2}{...}} {\overset{3}{...}} {\overset{4}{...}}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontline \overset{1}{...} {\overset{2}{...}} {\overset{3}{...}} {\overset{4}{...}}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontwidth \overset{1}{...} {\overset{2}{...}} {\overset{3}{...}} {\overset{4}{...}}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizetextdepth {\overset{1}{...}} {\overset{2}{...}} {\overset{3}{...}}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextheight {\overset{1}{...}} {\overset{2}{...}} {\overset{3}{...}}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextline {\overset{1}{...}} {\overset{2}{...}} {\overset{3}{...}}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextwidth {\overset{1}{...}} {\overset{2}{...}} {\overset{3}{...}}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\normalni</code> |
| <code>\normalslantedface</code> |
| <code>\normaltypeface</code> |
| <code>\notesymbol [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\notragged</code> |
| <code>\ntimes {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\obeydepth</code> |
| <code>\objectdepth</code> |
| <code>\objectheight</code> |
| <code>\objectmargin</code> |
| <code>\objectwidth</code> |
| <code>\obox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\obrazovka [...][*] [...]</code> * inherits: <code>\strana^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\odkaz [...]¹, [...]²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\odkaznastranu [...][*] [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\odkaznatext [...]¹, [...]²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\odkazujici (...)¹, (...)², (...)³</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\offset [...]¹, [...]²</code> 1 inherits: <code>\setupoffset^{OPT}</code> 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <p>\offsetbox [...¹...²...] {³...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\onedigitrounding {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\opis [...¹...²...] {³...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavtype</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\opissoubor [...¹...] [...²...³...] {⁴...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavopis</p> <p>3 FILE</p> |
| <p>\opis [...¹...²...] <<...>></p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavtype</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p> |
| <p>\OPIS [...¹...²...] {³...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavtype</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\OPIS [...¹...²...] <<...>></p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavtype</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p> |
| <p>\oramovani [...¹...²...] {³...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavoramovani</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\FRAMED [...¹...²...] {³...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavoramovani</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unframed fitfieldframed</p> |
| <p>\fitfieldframed [...¹...²...] {³...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavoramovani</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\unframed [...¹...²...] {³...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavoramovani</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\FRAMEDTEXT [...¹...²...] {³...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupframedtext</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: framedtext</p> |
| <p>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\ordinalstr {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p>\oref [...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{orez}$ [... ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{astavorez}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 alternativa = a b inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcollector}$ 2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL barva = COLOR inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavoramovani}$ 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [... ¹] {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 alternativa = a b inherits: $\backslash\text{setupplayer}$ 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplayeredtext}$ 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{otocit}$ [... ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavotoceni}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{outputfilename}$ |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{over}$ [...] * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ [...] * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ {...} * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{overlaycolor}$ |
| $\backslash\text{overlaydepth}$ |

| |
|--|
| <code>\PRAGMA</code> |
| <code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\pagearea [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 vrsek zahlavi text ^{OPT} upati ^{OPT} spodek 2 text marginalie hrana 3 vlevo vpravo lefttext middletext righttext |
| <code>\pagebreak [...,*,...]</code> * prazdne zahlavi ^{OPT} upati dummy ramecek NUMMER +NUMMER implicitni reset zablockovat ano ne zlom prazdny nastaveni vysokapriorita vlevo vpravo sude liche ctyrnasobny posledni poslednistrana start stop NAME |
| <code>\pagefigure [...] [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 FILE ^{OPT} 2 offset = implicitni prekryv zadny DIMENSION |
| <code>\pagegridspanwidth {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\pageinjection [¹...] [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\pageinjection [...,..¹...,...] [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection ^{OPT} 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\pagestaterealpage {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER |
| <code>\paletsize</code> |
| <code>\PARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\pdfactualtext {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendactualtext {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code> |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfcolor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\pdfTeX</code> |
| <code>\pdfTeX</code> |
| <code>\percent</code> |
| <code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER |
| <code>\permitcaretescape</code> |
| <code>\permitcircumflexescape</code> |
| <code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code> |
| <code>\persiandecimals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\persiannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\phantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\phantombox [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* sirka = DIMENSION</p> <p> vyska = DIMENSION</p> <p> hloubka = DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\pis [...,..¹...,...]{...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: $\stackrel{\text{OPT}}{\text{lastavtype}}$</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\pis [...,..¹...,...]<<..²>></code></p> <p>1 inherits: $\stackrel{\text{OPT}}{\text{lastavtype}}$</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p> |
| <p><code>\placeattachments</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placebtxrendering [...¹] [...,..²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: <code>\setupbtxrendering</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placecitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\placecomments</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placedbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placefloat [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...]{...⁴}{...⁵}</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraji lev yokraj prav yokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placefloatwithsetups [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...]{...⁴}{...⁵}</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraji lev yokraj prav yokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\umistiFLOAT [...¹,...]{...²}{...³}{...⁴}</code></p> <p>1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraji lev yokraj prav yokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\placeframed [¹...] [²...²...] {³...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\placeheadnumber [...]</code> * ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\placeheadtext [...]</code> * ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\placehelp</code> |
| <code>\placeinitial [...]</code> * NAME OPT |
| <code>\placelayer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\placelayeredtext [¹...] [²...²...] [³...³...] {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\placelistofFLOATS [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \nastavseznam OPT instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics |
| <code>\completelistoffigures [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \nastavseznam OPT |
| <code>\completelistofgraphics [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \nastavseznam OPT |
| <code>\completelistofchemicals [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \nastavseznam OPT |
| <code>\completelistofintermezzi [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \nastavseznam OPT |
| <code>\completelistoftables [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \nastavseznam OPT |
| <code>\placelistofpublications [¹...] [²...²...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbt rendering |
| <code>\placelistofsorts [¹...] [²...²...]</code> 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \nastavtrideni |
| <code>\placelistofSORTS [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \nastavtrideni OPT instances: logos |
| <code>\completelistoflogos [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \nastavtrideni OPT |

| |
|--|
| <p>\placelistofsynonyms [¹...] [²...²...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavsynonyma</p> |
| <p>\placelistofSYNONYMS [[*]...[*]...]</p> <p>* inherits: \nastavsynonyma OPT</p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p> |
| <p>\completelistofabbreviations [[*]...[*]...]</p> <p>* inherits: \nastavsynonyma OPT</p> |
| <p>\placelocalnotes [¹...] [²...²...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p>\placement [¹...] [²...²...] {³...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\PLACEMENT [¹...¹...] {²...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\placenamefloat [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\placenameformula [¹...¹...] {²...}</p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\placenotes [¹...¹...] [²...²...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p>\placepagenumber</p> |
| <p>\placepairedbox [¹...] [²...²...] {³...} {⁴...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\umistiPAIREDBOX [¹...¹...] {²...} {³...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p> |
| <p>\nastavenilegend [[*]...[*]...]</p> <p>* inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> |
| <p>\placeparallel [¹...] [²...²...] [³...³...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p> |
| <p>\placerawlist [¹...] [²...²...]</p> <p>1 LISTE OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavseznam</p> |

| |
|--|
| \placerenderingwindow [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \plnezneni {...} * NAME |
| \pole [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT |
| \polozka [...] [*] [...] * REFERENCE OPT |
| \polozky [...] ¹ [...] ² {...} 1 inherits: \nastav ^{OPT} polozky 2 TEXT |
| \popattribute *... * CSNAME |
| \POPIS [...] ¹ {...} ² ... ³ \par 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| \popmacro *... * CSNAME |
| \popmode [...] * NAME |
| \POPISEK [...] ¹ {...} ² 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \popsystemmode {...} * NAME |
| \porovnejpaletu [...] * NAME |
| \porovnejskupinubarev [...] * NAME |
| \positionoverlay {...} * NAME |
| \positionregionoverlay {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \poslaednipodstranka |
| \postponenotes |
| \pozadi {...} * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| \POZADI {...} * CONTENT instances: pozadi |
| \pozice [..., ¹ ...,...] (..., ² ...) {...} 1 inherits: \nas ^{OPT} tavumistovani 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT |
| \poznamka [... ¹] [... ²] 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 REFERENCE |
| \NOTE [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT instances: footnote endnote |
| \NOTE [..., [*] ...,...] * titul = TEXT zaloзка = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote |
| \endnote [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| \footnote [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| \pravidelne |
| \predefinedfont [...] |
| \predefinefont [... ¹] [... ²] 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| \predefinesymbol [...] * NAME |
| \pref {... ¹ } {... ² } [... ³] 1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| \prefixedpagenumber |
| \prelozit [..., [*] ...,...] * SPRACHE = TEXT ^{OPT} |
| \prependetoks ... \to \ ² ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \prependgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \prependtocommalist {...} \^2... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependtoks ... \to \^2... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependtoksonce ... \to \^2... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \prepninazakladnifont [...,*,...] * inherits: \nastavzakladnifont </pre> |
| <pre> \presetdocument [...,*=...,...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre> |
| <pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,*,...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \presetLABELtext [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre> |
| <pre> \copybtxlabeltext [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \copyheadtext [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \copylabeltext [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \copymathlabeltext [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \copyoperatortext [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \copyprefixtext [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{copysuffixtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copytaglabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyunittext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{preskoc}$ [...*...] * nastaveni stejhastranka max sila enable zablockovat zadnabila zpet prekryv vzdy weak strong implicitni pred mezi po fixne prizpusobive zadny male stredni velke radek pulradku quarterline rovnice bily vyska podlehloubky standardni NUMMER*male NUMMER*stredni NUMMER*velke NUMMER*radek NUMMER*pulradku NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*rovnice NUMMER*bily NUMMER*vyska NUMMER*podlehloubky category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME |
| $\backslash\text{pretocommalist}$ { ¹ ...} \ ² .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{prettyprintbuffer}$ { ¹ ...} { ² .. 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME |
| $\backslash\text{prevcounter}$ [¹ ...] [² .. 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{prevcountervalue}$ [¹ ...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{preventmode}$ [...*...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{prevrealpage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{prevrealpagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{prevsubcountervalue}$ [¹ ...] [² .. 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{prevsubpage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{prevsubpagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{prevuserpage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{prevuserpagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{prizpusobivepole}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \prizpusobvzhled [...¹,...] [...²,...] 1 NUMMER 2 vyska = max DIMENSION radky = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \procent </pre> |
| <pre> \processaction [...¹.] [...²=>...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processallactionsinset [...¹.] [...²=>...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignlist [...¹,...] \².. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignmentcommand [...¹,...] \².. 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignmentlist [...¹,...] \².. 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processbetween {...} \².. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist *.. * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcolorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommacommand [...¹,...] \².. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommalist [...¹,...] \².. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...¹,...] \².. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcontent {...} \².. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfirstactioninset [...]¹ [...,²...=>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \...² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \...² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...][*] * BUFFER OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processlist {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ \...⁴ 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processMPbuffer [...][*]...^{OPT} * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processmonth {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \processranges [...]¹...² \... 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processseparatedlist [...]¹ [...]² {...}³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \processTEXbuffer [...][*] * BUFFER OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processtokens {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 TEXT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \processuntil *.. * CSNAME |
| \processxtablebuffer [...] * NAME OPT |
| \processyear {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL |
| \produkt [...] * FILE |
| \produkt *.. * FILE |
| \profiledbox [...] 1 zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME 2 inherits: \setupprofile 3 CONTENT |
| \profilegivenbox {...} *.. 1 zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME 2 CSNAME NUMMER |
| \program [...] * NAME |
| \projekt [...] * FILE |
| \projekt *.. * FILE |
| \prostredi [...] * FILE |
| \prostredi *.. * FILE |
| \prvnipodstranka |
| \pseudoMixedCapped {...} * TEXT |
| \pseudoSmallCapped {...} * TEXT |
| \pseudoSmallcapped {...} * TEXT |
| \pseudosmallcapped {...} * TEXT |
| \purenumber {...} * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code> |
| <code>\pushattribute *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\pushbarva [...] ... \popbarva</code> <code>* COLOR</code> |
| <code>\pushbutton [.¹...] [.²...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code> |
| <code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code> |
| <code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code> |
| <code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code> |
| <code>\pushmacro *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code> |
| <code>\pushmode [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> <code>OPT</code> |
| <code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code> <code>* PATH</code> |
| <code>\pushpozadi [...] ... \poppozadi</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code> |
| <code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code> |
| <code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> <code>* + - TEXT</code> |
| <code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\putboxincache {.¹} {.²} ...³</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME NUMMER</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\putnextboxincache {¹...} {²...} \³... {⁴...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\qqquad</code> |
| <code>\quad</code> |
| <code>\quads [...]</code> * NUMMER <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\quarterstrut</code> |
| <code>\quitcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quitprevcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quittypescriptscanning</code> |
| <code>\ReadFile {[*]...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\Rimskecislice {[*]...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\radek {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\raggedbottom</code> |
| <code>\raggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\raggedleft</code> |
| <code>\raggedright</code> |
| <code>\raggedwidecenter</code> |
| <code>\raisebox {¹...} \²... {³...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\randomizetext {[*]...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\randomnumber {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\rawcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| \rawcountervalue [...] * NAME |
| \rawdate [...*,...] * inherits: \aktualnidatum |
| \rawdoifelseinset {... ¹ } {..., ² ...} {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \rawdoifinset {... ¹ } {..., ² ...} {... ³ } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE |
| \rawdoifinsetelse {... ¹ } {..., ² ...} {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \rawgetparameters [... ¹] [..., ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \rawprocessaction [... ¹] [..., ² ... ³ >...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY |
| \rawprocesscommacommand [..., ¹ ...] \... ² 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \rawprocesscommalist [..., ¹ ...] \... ² 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \rawstructurelistuservariable {... [*] } * KEY |
| \rawsubcountervalue [... ¹] [... ²] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \rbox ... ¹ {... ² } 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \readfile {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \readfixfile {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |

| |
|---|
| \readjobfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \readlocfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \readsysfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \readtexfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \readxmlfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \realpagenumber |
| \realSmallCapped {...} * TEXT |
| \realSmallcapped {...} * TEXT |
| \realsmallcapped {...} * TEXT |
| \recursedepth |
| \recurselevel |
| \recursestring |
| \redoconvertfont |
| \ref [...] [...] 1 implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage 2 REFERENCE |
| \REFERENCEFORMAT {...} {...} [...] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| \referenceprefix |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \registerattachment [...] [...²...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment </pre> |
| <pre> \attachment [...] [...²...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment </pre> |
| <pre> \registerctxluafile {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \registerexternalfigure [...] [...²] [...³...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \registerfontclass {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \registerhyphenationexception [...] [...²] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \registerhyphenationpattern [...] [...²] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \registermenubuttons [...] [...²] 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \registersort [...] [...²] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \registersynonym [...] [...²] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \registerunit [...] [...²...] 1 prefix jednotka operator suffixe symbol packaged OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \REGISTER [...] [...²+...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT OPT 2 INDEX instances: index </pre> |
| <pre> \vizindex [...] [...²+...] {...³} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT OPT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \REGISTER [...] {...²} [...³+...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT OPT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \relatemarking [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 BESCHRIFTUNG |
| \relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| \relaxvalueifundefined {...} * NAME |
| \remainingcharacters |
| \removebottomthings |
| \removedepth |
| \removefromcommalist {...} \... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \removelastskip |
| \removelastspace |
| \removemarkedcontent [...] * NAME |
| \removepunctuation |
| \removesubstring ... \from ... \to \... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| \removetoks ... \from \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \removeunwantedspaces |
| \replacefeature [...] * NAME |
| \replacefeature {...} * NAME |
| \replaceincommalist \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER |
| \replaceword [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\rescan {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\rescanwithsetup {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\resetallattributes</pre> |
| <pre>\resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetbar</pre> |
| <pre>\resetboxesincache {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetbreakpoints</pre> |
| <pre>\resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcollector [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\resetdigitsmanipulation</pre> |
| <pre>\resetdirection</pre> |
| <pre>\resetfeature</pre> |
| <pre>\resetflag {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetfontcolorsheme</pre> |
| <pre>\resetfontfallback [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT</pre> |
| <pre>\resetfontsolution</pre> |
| <pre>\resethyphenationfeatures</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcharacteralign</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcharacterkerning</pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\resetcharacterspacing</code> |
| <code>\resetcharacterstripping</code> |
| <code>\resetinjector [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resetinteractionmenu [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resetitaliccorrection</code> |
| <code>\resetlayer [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resetlocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\resetMPdrawing</code> |
| <code>\resetMPenvironment</code> |
| <code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resetmarker [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resetmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resetpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetparallel [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 NAME vse</code> |
| <code>\resetpath</code> |
| <code>\resetpenalties \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\resetprofile</code> |
| <code>\resetrecurselevel</code> |
| <code>\resetreference [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resetreplacement</code> |
| <code>\resetscript</code> |
| <code>\resetsetups [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |

| |
|--|
| \resetshowsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetsubpagenumber |
| \resetsymbolset |
| \resetssystemmode {...} * NAME |
| \resettimer |
| \resettrackers |
| \resettrialtypesetting |
| \resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetusedsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetuserpagenumber |
| \resetvalue {...} * NAME |
| \resetvisualizers |
| \resetznaceni [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| \reshapebox {...} * BEFEHL |
| \resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \restartcounter [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \restorebox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \restorecatcodes |
| \restorecounter [...] * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\restoreendofline</code> |
| <code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...,²...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...,²...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\reuserandomseed</code> |
| <code>\revivefeature</code> |
| <code>\rfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\rhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\righthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightLABELtext {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\rightline {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\rightskipadaption</code> |
| <code>\rightsubguillemot</code> |
| <code>\righttopleft</code> |
| <code>\righttoleftthbox ¹... {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{righttoleftvbox}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{righttoleftvtop}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{righttopbox}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{rimskecislice}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{ring}$ $\{...\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{rlap}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{robustaddtocommalist}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \backslash\overset{2}{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{robustdoifelseinset}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...},...\} \{\overset{3}{...}\} \{\overset{4}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| $\backslash\text{robustdoifinsetelse}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...},...\} \{\overset{3}{...}\} \{\overset{4}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| $\backslash\text{robustpretocommalist}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \backslash\overset{2}{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{rollbutton}$ $[...,\overset{1}{...},...] \overset{2}{...} [\overset{3}{...}]$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbutton}$ 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{rollbutton}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},\overset{2}{...},...] \overset{3}{...} [\overset{4}{...}]$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavinterakcnimenu}$ 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{rovnice}$ $[...,\overset{1}{...},...] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 zhustene tight nastred ramecek radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavzakladnifont}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{rozdelplvouciobjekt}$ $[...,\overset{1}{...},...] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavdeleniplvouciobjektu}$ 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\roztazene [...,¹...,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstretched ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| <code>\rtop ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\rukopisne</code> |
| <code>\ruledhbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledhpack ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledmbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledtopv ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledtpack ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledvbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledvpack ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledvtop ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\runMPbuffer [...,*...] ...</code> * NAME ^{OPT} |
| <code>\runninghbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\SLOVA {...}</code> * TEXT |

* TEXT

* TEXT

* TEXT

* TEXT

* NUMMER

* FILE

\sans

\sansnormal

\sanstucne

`\savebarva ... \restorebarva`

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CONTENT

```

```

1  NAME          OPT      OPT      OPT
2  FILE
3  dataset      = NAME
   typ          = bib lua xml
   soubor       = FILE
   kritérium    = vse text uvod odkaz aktualni zde predchozi lokalne komponenta SECTIONBLOCK:vse SECTIONBLOCK:odkaz
                  SECTIONBLOCK:aktualni SECTIONBLOCK:predchozi

```

```
*   seznam  =  NAME
      soubor  =  FILE
      prefix  =  ano ne
```

```
1  BUFFER
2  FILE
```

* NAME

* NAME

* CSNAME

\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

\sbox {...}

* CONTENT

\SCRIPT

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

\ethiopic

\hangul

\hanzi

\latin

\nihongo

\test

\thai

\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

| |
|--|
| \secondoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \sedabarva [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| \vizREGISTER [...] [...+...+...] {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR- ^{OPT} TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT instances: index |
| \umistiindex [...,*...] * inherits: \nastavrejstrik |
| \SECTION [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject |
| \SECTION [...,*...] * titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE vlastnicislo = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject |
| \SECTION [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } {... ³ } 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject |
| \select {...} {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } {... ⁵ } {... ⁶ } 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| \serializecommalist [...,*...] * BEFEHL |
| \serializedcommalist |
| \serif |
| \serifbold |
| \serifnormal |

| |
|--|
| \setbar [...] * NAME |
| \setbigbodyfont |
| \setboxllx ¹ . ² [...] 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION |
| \setboxlly ¹ . ² [...] 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION |
| \setbreakpoints [...] * reset NAME |
| \setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer * NAME |
| \setcapstrut |
| \setcatcodetable *... * CSNAME |
| \setcollector [¹ ...] [² ... ² ... ³ ...] { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT |
| \setcolormodel1 [...] * black bw seda rgb cmyk vse zadny |
| \setcounter [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \setcounterown [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| \setcurrentfontclass { [*] ...} * NAME |
| \setdataset [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... ³ ... ³ ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 KEY = VALUE |
| \setdefaultpenalties |
| \setdigitsmanipulation [...] * reset NUMMER |
| \setdirection [[*] ...] * NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setdocumentargument {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdummyparameter {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \setelementexporttag [...] [...²] [...³] 1 NAME OPT 2 export nature pdf 3 inline obrazovka mixed </pre> |
| <pre> \setemeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setevariables [...] [...²...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setfirstline [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \setflag {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfont ... * FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontcolorsheme [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontfeature {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontsolution [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontstrut </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setgmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setgvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setgvariables [...] [...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \sethboxregister ¹... {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \sethyphenatedurlafter {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \sethyphenatedurlbefore {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \sethyphenatedurlnormal {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \sethyphenationfeatures [...[*]...] * NAME reset ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharacteralign {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharactercasing [...] * reset SLOVO slovo Slovo Slova kapitalky Kapitalky zadny nahodny mixed camel kap Kap </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharactercleaning [...] * reset 1 </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharacterkerning [...] * reset NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharacterspacing [...] * reset NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharacterstripping [...] * reset 1 </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharstrut {...} * TEXT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \setinitial [...] [...²...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupinitial </pre> |
| <pre> \setinjector [...] [...²,...] [...³] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \setinteraction [...] * skryte NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setinterfacecommand {...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setinterfaceconstant {...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setinterfaceelement {...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setinterfacemessage {...} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 titul NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setinterfacevariable {...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setinternalrendering [...] [...²] [...³] 1 NAME 2 auto embed 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setitaliccorrection [...] * reset 1 2 </pre> |
| <pre> \setJSreamble {...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setlayer [...] [...²] [...³...,...] {...⁴} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 vlevo vpravo sude liche 3 inherits: \setuplayer 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setlayerframed [...] [...²...,...] [...³...,...] {...⁴} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \nastavoramovani 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setlayerframed [...] [...²...,...] {...³} 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT </pre> |


```
\setlayertext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 {...}4
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
sirka = DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...]  
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [...]  
* [-+]DIMENSION OPT
```

```
\setMPlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 {...}4
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {...}1 {...}2 {...,...3...,...}3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...,...4...,...}4
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {...}1 {...}2
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [...]1 [...2...]2
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]*
* implicitni oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [...]1 {...}2
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TEXT
```

```
\setmathstyle {...,*...}  
* obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME
```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setmessagetext {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \setmode {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setnostrut </pre> |
| <pre> \setnote [...¹] [...²,...³] {...} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setnotetext [...¹] [...²,...³] {...} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setnotetext [...¹] [...²,...²,...²] 1 NAME 2 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \setnote [...¹] [...²,...²,...²] 1 NAME 2 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \setobject {...¹} {...²} \...³ {...⁴} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setoldstyle </pre> |
| <pre> \setpagegrid [...¹,...¹,...¹] {...²} 1 c = NUMBER r = NUMBER volba = zadny 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setpagereference {...¹} {...²,...²} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \setpagestate [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \setpagestaterealpageno {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER </pre> |

\setpenalties \...¹ {...}² {...}³

1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\setpercentdimen {...}¹ {...}²

1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMMER

\setposition {...}^{*}

* NAME

\setpositionbox {...}¹ \...² {...}³

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...,⁵...}

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

* NAME

\setpositionplus {...}¹ {...,²...} \...³ {...}⁴

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}^{*}

* NAME

\setprofile [...]^{*}

* zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setrandomseed {...}^{*}

* NUMMER

\setreference [...]¹,... [-,...²...,...]

1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...}¹ {...}² \...³ {...}⁴

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 NAME OPT
2 popisek = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternativa = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [...]`

* reset NAME

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...]`

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsectionblock [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2`

1 NAME OPT
2 zalozka = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...1...,...]1`

* n = NUMMER
sirka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
radky = NUMMER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 NAME OPT
2 popisek = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternativa = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

`\setsuperiors`

| |
|--|
| <pre> \setssystemmode {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \settabular </pre> |
| <pre> \settaggedmetadata [...,*...,...] * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \settextcontent [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 vrsek zahlavi text upati spodek OPT OPT 2 text marginalie hrana 3 vlevo nastred vpravo 4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \settightobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \settrialtypesetting </pre> |
| <pre> \setuevalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setugvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setupalternativestyles [...,*...,...] * metoda = normalni auto </pre> |

\setupattachment [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 titul = TEXT
podtitulek = TEXT
autor = TEXT
soubor = FILE
jmeno = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
status = start stop
metoda = normalni skryte
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
sirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
vyska = prizpusobive DIMENSION
hloubka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
barva = COLOR
textlayer = NAME
misto = levahrana pravahrana naokraj lev yokraj prav yokraj text vysoko zadny
vzdalenost = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...^{*},...]

* export = ano FILE
xhtml = FILE
soubor = FILE
intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coatediv2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
mezera = ano ne
xmpfile = FILE
formatovat = version implicitni PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
uroven = NUMMER
volba = vzdy nikdy
profile = FILE

\setupbar [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 barva = COLOR
pokracovat = ano ne vse
prazdne = ano ne
jednotka = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = popredi pozadi
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
metoda = NUMMER
offset = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
foregroundcolor = COLOR
mp = NAME
vlevo = TEXT
vpravo = TEXT

\setupbars [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar

\hiddenbar {...}

* CONTENT

\nobar {...}

* CONTENT

\overbar {...}

* CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <code>\overbars {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\overstrike {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\overstrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underbar {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underbars {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdashes {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdot {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdots {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underrandom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underrandoms {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\understrike {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\understrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\setupbleeding [...,.*=.,...]</code> * sirka = DIMENSION * vyska = DIMENSION * offset = DIMENSION * hoffset = DIMENSION * voffset = DIMENSION * misto = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt * natahnout = ano ne * stranka = ano ne |
| <code>\setupbookmark [...,.*=.,...]</code> * sila = ano ne * cislo = ano ne * numberseparatorset = NAME * numberconversionset = NAME * numberstarter = BEFEHL * numberstopper = BEFEHL * numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:vse * sectionblock = ano ne |

\setupbtx [¹...] [²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 specification = implicitni apa aps NAME
  dataset       = implicitni NAME
  prikaz        = \...##1
  vlevo         = BEFEHL
  vpravo        = BEFEHL
  authorconversion = normalni normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
  etallimit     = NUMMER
  etaldisplay   = NUMMER
  etaloption    = posledni
  predel        = initials
  interakce     = start stop cislo text stranka vse
  alternativa   = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                  authornum authoryear
  sorttype      = normalni reverse
  compress      = ano ne
  implicitni    = implicitni NAME
  pismo        = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva        = COLOR
```

\setupbtxdataset [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE
```

\setupbtxlist [¹...] [²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavseznam
```

\setupbtxregister [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status      = start stop
  dataset     = NAME
  field       = keyword range cislostranky autor
  register    = NAME
  metoda     = once
  alternativa = normalshort invertedshort
  pismo      = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva      = COLOR
```

\setupbtxrendering [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 statustextu = start stop
  pagestate   = start stop
  oddelovac   = BEFEHL
  kriterium   = predchozi cite zde vse zadny
  filter      = TEXT
  specification = NAME
  titul       = TEXT
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  dataset     = NAME
  metoda     = dataset sila lokalne globalne zadny
  sorttype    = short dataset seznam odkaz uzito implicitni cite rejstrik
  opakovat    = ano ne
  group       = NAME
  cislovani   = ano ne num rejstrik tag short stranka
```

\setupbtx [...]

```
* NAME
```

\setupbutton [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status      = start stop
  stejnastranka = ano ne prazdne zadny normalni implicitni
  pismo        = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva        = COLOR
  kontrastnibarva = COLOR
  alternativa  = skryte
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```


\setupcollector [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 rotace = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER
roh = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g
status = start stop

\setupcolumnspan [...^{*},...]

* n = NUMMER
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setupcombination [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
sirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
vyska = prizpusobive DIMENSION
misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
alternativa = popis text
zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
pokracovat = ano ne
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setupcounter [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
counter = NAME
metoda = stranka
status = start stop
zpusob = bystranka byblock bytext byhlavicka byABSCHNITT
prefix = ano ne
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:vse
numberorder = reverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse
typ = prvni predchozi dalsi posledni cislo
kriterium = striktni positiv vse
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupdataset [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 prodleva = ano ne

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

| | | | |
|---|--------------|---|-----------------------------|
| 1 | NAME | | OPT |
| 2 | pred | = | BEFEHL |
| | po | = | BEFEHL |
| | language | = | lokalne globalne SPRACHE |
| | metoda | = | font |
| | opakovat | = | ano ne |
| | misto | = | text odstavec marginalie |
| | vlevo | = | BEFEHL |
| | stredni | = | BEFEHL |
| | vpravo | = | BEFEHL |
| | nextleft | = | BEFEHL |
| | nextright | = | BEFEHL |
| | mezerapred | = | inherits: \preskoc |
| | mezeraza | = | inherits: \preskoc |
| | levyokraj | = | ano ne standardni DIMENSION |
| | pravyokraj | = | ano ne standardni DIMENSION |
| | odsazovani | = | inherits: \nastavodsazovani |
| | odsadpristi | = | ano ne auto |
| | pismeno | = | STYLE BEFEHL |
| | barva | = | COLOR |
| | stylsymboly | = | STYLE BEFEHL |
| | barvasymbolu | = | COLOR |

`\aside [...1] {...2}`

| | | |
|---|---------|-----|
| 1 | SPRACHE | OPT |
| 2 | CONTENT | |

`\blockquote [...1] {...2}`

| | | |
|---|---------|-----|
| 1 | SPRACHE | OPT |
| 2 | CONTENT | |

`\quotation [...1] {...2}`

| | | |
|---|---------|-----|
| 1 | SPRACHE | OPT |
| 2 | CONTENT | |

`\quote [...1] {...2}`

| | | |
|---|---------|-----|
| 1 | SPRACHE | OPT |
| 2 | CONTENT | |

`\speech [...1] {...2}`

| | | |
|---|---------|-----|
| 1 | SPRACHE | OPT |
| 2 | CONTENT | |

\setupdescription [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

| 1 | NAME | OPT |
|---|-----------------|--|
| 2 | titul | = ano ne |
| | uroven | = NUMMER |
| | text | = TEXT |
| | headcommand | = \...##1 |
| | pred | = BEFEHL |
| | po | = BEFEHL |
| | mezi | = BEFEHL |
| | alternativa | = vlevo vpravo naokraj i vlevo i vpravo marginalie lev yokraj prav yokraj innermargin outermargin semknuto visici vrsek prikaz NAME |
| | zarovnani | = inherits: \nastavzarovnani |
| | headalign | = inherits: \nastavzarovnani |
| | odsazovani | = inherits: \nastavodsazovani |
| | obrazovka | = ano ne |
| | odsadpristi | = ano ne auto |
| | sirka | = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION |
| | vzdalenost | = zadny DIMENSION |
| | natahnout | = NUMMER |
| | shrink | = NUMMER |
| | zaveseni | = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMMER |
| | closesymbol | = BEFEHL |
| | closecommand | = \...##1 |
| | expanzen | = ano ne xml |
| | referenceprefix | = + - TEXT |
| | vzor | = TEXT |
| | marginalie | = ano ne standardni DIMENSION |
| | pismo | = STYLE BEFEHL |
| | barva | = COLOR |
| | stylhlavicky | = STYLE BEFEHL |
| | barvahlavicky | = COLOR |

\setupdirections [\dots^*, \dots]

* bidi = zap vyp lokalne globalne
metoda = jedna dve implicitni
fences = ano ne
break = obe pred

\setupdocument [\dots^*, \dots]

* pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
metadata:author = TEXT
metadata:title = TEXT
metadata:subject = TEXT
metadata:keywords = TEXT
KEY = VALUE

\setupeffect [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

| 1 | NAME | OPT |
|---|---------------|---|
| 2 | metoda | = zadny prikaz |
| | natahnout | = NUMMER |
| | tloustkalinky | = NUMMER |
| | alternativa | = normalni uvnitr vnejsi obe skryte natahnout |

\setupenumeration [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  titul               = ano ne
   cislo               = ano ne
   ciselnyprikaz       = \...##1
   vzdalenosttitulek   = DIMENSION
   styltitulek         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatitulek        = COLOR
   titlecommand        = \...##1
   titleleft           = BEFEHL
   titleright          = BEFEHL
   vlevo               = BEFEHL
   vpravo              = BEFEHL
   symbol              = BEFEHL
   starter             = BEFEHL
   predel              = BEFEHL
   propojeni           = NAME
   counter             = NAME
   uroven              = NUMMER
   text                = TEXT
   headcommand         = \...##1
   pred               = BEFEHL
   po                  = BEFEHL
   mezi               = BEFEHL
   alternativa         = vlevo vpravo naokrajivlevo ivpravo marginalie lev yokraj prav yokraj innermargin outermargin
                        semknuto visici vrsek prikaz NAME
   zarovnani           = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   headalign           = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   odsazovani          = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka           = ano ne
   odsadpristi         = ano ne auto
   sirka               = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost          = zadny DIMENSION
   natahnout           = NUMMER
   shrink              = NUMMER
   zaveseni            = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol         = BEFEHL
   closecommand        = \...##1
   expanzen            = ano ne xml
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   vzor                = TEXT
   marginalie          = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismo               = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva               = COLOR
   stylhlavicky        = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky       = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupenv [...^{*},...]

```

*  set      = BEFEHL
   reset    = BEFEHL
   KEY      = VALUE

```

\setupexport [...^{*},...]

```

*  zarovnani      = flushleft nastred flushright normalni
   zakladnifont    = DIMENSION
   sirka          = DIMENSION
   titul          = TEXT
   podtitulek     = TEXT
   autor          = TEXT
   alternativa    = html div
   properties     = ano ne
   hyphen         = ano ne
   cssfile        = FILE
   prvnistranka   = FILE
   poslednistrana = FILE

```

\setupexternalfigure [...¹,...] [...²...,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  sirka                               = DIMENSION
   vyska                               = DIMENSION
   popisek                             = NAME
   stranka                             = NUMMER
   objekt                              = ano ne
   prefix                              = TEXT
   metoda                              = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controls                            = ano ne
   nahled                              = ano ne
   mask                                = zadny
   rozliseni                           = NUMMER
   barva                                = COLOR
   arguments                           = TEXT
   opakovat                            = ano ne
   faktor                              = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   vfaktor                             = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   sfaktor                             = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   maxsirka                            = DIMENSION
   maxvyska                            = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                          = DIMENSION
   equalheight                         = DIMENSION
   meritko                             = NUMMER
   xmeritko                            = NUMMER
   ymeritko                            = NUMMER
   s                                    = NUMMER
   sx                                   = NUMMER
   sy                                   = NUMMER
   radky                               = NUMMER
   misto                               = lokalne globalne implicitni
   adresar                             = PATH
   volba                               = test ramecek prazdne
   foregroundcolor                     = COLOR
   reset                               = ano ne
   pozadi                              = barevne popredi NAME
   ramecek                             = zap vyp
   barvapozadi                         = COLOR
   xmax                                = NUMMER
   ymax                                = NUMMER
   ramecky                             = zap vyp
   interakce                           = ano vse zadny odkaz layer zalozka
   zakladnifont                        = DIMENSION
   comment                             = BEFEHL TEXT
   velikost                            = zadny media crop trim art
   cache                               = PATH
   resources                           = PATH
   obrazovka                           = FILE
   konverze                            = TEXT
   order                               = LISTE
   crossreference                      = ano ne NUMMER

```

\setupexternalsoundtracks [...^{*}...,...]

* volba = opakovat

\setupfieldbody [...¹,...] [...²...,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldcategory [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  start                     = NUMMER
   pismo                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                     = COLOR
   typ                       = radio pod text radek push check signature
   values                    = TEXT
   implicitni                = TEXT
   barvarameckupole          = COLOR
   barvapozadipole           = COLOR
   sirka                     = DIMENSION
   vyska                     = DIMENSION
   hloubka                   = DIMENSION
   zarovnani                 = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
   n                         = NUMMER
   symbol                    = NAME
   fieldlayer                 = NAME
   volba                     = pouze procteni pozadovane chranene tridene nedostupne nocheck fixne soubor skryte tisknutelne
                              auto
   klikuvnitr                = REFERENCE
   klikvne                   = REFERENCE
   oblastuvnitr              = REFERENCE
   oblastvne                 = REFERENCE
   klavesapo                  = REFERENCE
   formatovat                = REFERENCE
   validovat                 = REFERENCE
   pocitat                   = REFERENCE
   focusin                   = REFERENCE
   focusout                   = REFERENCE
   openpage                  = REFERENCE
   closepage                  = REFERENCE

```

\setupfieldcontentframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldlabelframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\setupfieldtotalframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  pred                     = BEFEHL
   po                      = BEFEHL
   mezi                    = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost              = DIMENSION
   alternativa             = reset popisok ramecek horizontalne vertikalne
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\setupfiller [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  levyokraj                = DIMENSION
   pravyokraj               = DIMENSION
   vlevo                    = BEFEHL
   vpravo                   = BEFEHL
   alternativa              = symbol natahnout linka mezera
   metoda                   = lokalne globalne nastred siroky
   sirka                     = DIMENSION
   vyska                     = DIMENSION
   hloubka                   = DIMENSION
   offset                   = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost               = DIMENSION
   zarovnani                 = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
   symbol                    = BEFEHL
   pismo                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                     = COLOR

```

\setupfirstline [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                         = NUMMER
   alternativa              = implicitni radek slovo
   pismo                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                     = COLOR

```

\setupfittingpage [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 pagestate = start stop
prikaz = \...##1
marginalie = stranka
meritko = NUMMER
papir = auto implicitni NAME
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setupfloatcaption [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 suffix = BEFEHL
suffixseparator = BEFEHL
suffixstopper = BEFEHL
misto = vlevo vpravo nastred nizko vysoko mrizka prekryv uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin levyokraj
pravyyokraj lefthanging righthanging zaveseni vrsek spodek natahnout zadny implicitni
prikaz = \...##1
ciselnyprkaz = \...##1
textovyprikaz = \...##1
mezerapred = inherits: \preskoc
spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
mezeraza = inherits: \preskoc
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
mezi = BEFEHL
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
offsetspodku = DIMENSION
cislo = ano ne zadny
group = TEXT
levyokraj = DIMENSION
pravyyokraj = DIMENSION
innermargin = DIMENSION
outermargin = DIMENSION
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
sirka = prizpusobive max DIMENSION
minsirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
maxsirka = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupfontexpansion [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
faktor = NUMMER
natahnout = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
krok = NUMMER

\setupfontprotrusion [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
faktor = NUMMER
vlevo = NUMMER
vpravo = NUMMER

\setupfonts [...^{*},...,...]

* language = ne auto

\setupfontsolution [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
solution = NAME
less = NAME
more = NAME
metoda = preroll split normalni reverse nahodny
kriterium = NUMMER

\setupforms [...^{*},...,...]

* metoda = XML HTML PDF
export = ano ne

`\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 misto = vlevo vpravo
  zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright normalni
  split = ano ne stranka
  strut = ano ne
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  mezerapred = inherits: \preskoc
  mezeraza = inherits: \preskoc
  ciselny prikaz = \...##1
  barva = COLOR
  stylciska = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvaciska = COLOR
  volba = zhustene tight nastred ramecek radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
  marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  levyokraj = DIMENSION
  pravyokraj = DIMENSION
  alternativa = NAME
  odsadpristi = ano ne auto
  mrizka = inherits: \snaptogrid
  ramecek = cislo
  zaveseni = zadny auto
  expanzen = ano ne xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  leftoffser = DIMENSION
  pravyyoffset = DIMENSION
  offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
  offsetspodku = DIMENSION
  korekceradku = ano ne
  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  mezi = BEFEHL
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER kazdy
3 inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER kazdy
3 inherits: \nastavoramovani

```



```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  vlevo                     = BEFEHL
   vpravo                    = BEFEHL
   vnitrni                   = BEFEHL
   misto                     = vlevo vpravo nastred zadny
   korekcehloubky           = zap vyp
   zakladnifont              = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
   odsazovani                = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   pismo                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                     = COLOR
   inherits: \nastavoramovaniinherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
*  + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternativa              = horizontalne vertikalne nekde
   renderingsetup           = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\helptext [...1] {...2} {...3}
1  REFERENCE  OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

```

\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  vzdalenost              = DIMENSION
   up                      = DIMENSION
   pismo                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                   = COLOR

```

```

\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  prikaz                  = ano ne
   pismo                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                   = COLOR

```

```

\unitshigh {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
*  metoda = original tex implicitni hyphenate expanded traditional zadny

```

```

\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  faktor                  = max NUMBER
   sirka                   = DIMENSION
   features                = NAME
   pismo                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                   = COLOR

```

```

\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMBER
3  vlevo                  = NUMBER
   vpravo                 = NUMBER
   alternativa            = 0 1

```

```

\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER
sirka = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
vyska = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
vlevo = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
vpravo = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
vrsek = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
spodek = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
meritko = male stredni velke normalni NUMMER
rotace = NUMMER
symzarovnani = auto
osa = zap vyp
barvamecku = COLOR
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
jednotka = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
ramecek = zap vyp
barvalinky = COLOR
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
velikost = male stredni velke
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
vzor = TEXT
text = TEXT
sirka = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
oddelovac = BEFEHL
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvahlavicky = COLOR

```

```

\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
pred = BEFEHL
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = radek DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
font = FONT
text = TEXT
misto = marginalie text
metoda = prvni posledni auto zadny

```

```

\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 misto = stranka text sloupce firstcolumn lastcolumn

```

```

\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]
* text vzdy globalne zadny

```

```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 kazdy NUMMER
3 uvod nahodny pokrakovat zhustene autouvod siroky text pred po zadnabila marginalie naokraj naokraj dotextu
uvolnene prizpusobive nofit odstavec spojeno semknuto predel rozbalene opakovat norepeat reverse sloupce jedna dve
tri ctyri pet six seven eight nine standardni NUMMER*siroky NUMMER*semknuto horizontalne NAME
4 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
predhlavickou = BEFEHL
pohlavicce = BEFEHL
textvlevo = BEFEHL
textvpravo = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
krok = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
levyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
pravyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
start = NUMMER
symzarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
odsadpristi = ano ne auto
vnitrni = BEFEHL
prikaz = CSNAME
polozky = NUMMER
maxsirka = DIMENSION
itemalign = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
alignsymbol = ano ne
textdistance = male stredni velke zadny mezera DIMENSION
predelmista = ano ne
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvahlavicky = COLOR
stylsnacky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvaznacky = COLOR
stylsymboly = STYLE BEFEHL
barvasymbolu = COLOR
mrizka = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupitemgroup [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2  pred             = BEFEHL
   po               = BEFEHL
   mezi            = BEFEHL
   predhlavickou   = BEFEHL
   pohlavicce      = BEFEHL
   textvlevo       = BEFEHL
   textvpravo      = BEFEHL
   vlevo           = BEFEHL
   vpravo          = BEFEHL
   faktor          = NUMMER
   krok            = DIMENSION
   sirka           = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost      = DIMENSION
   volba           = uvod nahodny pokracovat zhustene autouvod siroky text pred po zadnabila marginalie naokraji
                    naokraji dotextu uvolnene prizpusobive nofit odstavec spojeno semknuto predel rozbalene opakovat
                    norepeat reverse sloupce jedna dve tri ctyri pet six seven eight nine standardni NUMMER*siroky
                    NUMMER*semknuto horizontalne NAME

   marginalie      = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   levyokraj       = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pravyokraj      = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   zarovnani       = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   odsazovani      = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   start           = NUMMER
   symzarovnani    = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
   symbol          = NAME
   n               = NUMMER
   odsadpristi     = ano ne auto
   vnitri          = BEFEHL
   prikaz          = CSNAME
   polozky         = NUMMER
   maxsirka        = DIMENSION
   itemalign       = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
   alignsymbol     = ano ne
   textdistance    = male stredni velke zadny mezera DIMENSION
   predelmista     = ano ne
   pismo          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva           = COLOR
   stylhlavicky    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky   = COLOR
   stylsnacky      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvaznacky     = COLOR
   stylsymboly     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvasymbolu    = COLOR
   mrizka          = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\nastaveniITEMGROUP [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1  kazdy NUMMER OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT
instances: itemize

```

\setuplabel [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 titul = ano ne
  cislo = ano ne
  ciselnyprikaz = \...##1
  vzdalenosttitulek = DIMENSION
  styltitulek = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvatitulek = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  symbol = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  predel = BEFEHL
  propojeni = NAME
  counter = NAME
  uroven = NUMMER
  text = TEXT
  headcommand = \...##1
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  mezi = BEFEHL
  alternativa = vlevo vpravo naokrajz ivlevo ivpravo marginalie lev yokraj prav yokraj innermargin outermargin
                  semknuto visici vrsek prikaz dotextu NAME
  zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
  headalign = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
  odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
  obrazovka = ano ne
  odsadpristi = ano ne auto
  sirka = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = zadny DIMENSION
  natahnout = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  zaveseni = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expanzen = ano ne xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  vzor = TEXT
  marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvahlavicky = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupplayer [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop pokracovat dalsi opakovat
  volba = test
  stranka = NUMMER
  sirka = DIMENSION
  vyska = DIMENSION
  region = NAME
  rotace = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER
  position = ano ne prekryv
  hoffset = max DIMENSION
  voffset = max DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  roh = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek
  misto = mrizka vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g
  radek = NUMMER
  sloupec = NUMMER
  smer = normalni reverse
  oboustranne = ano ne
  metoda = prizpusobive prekryv
  opakovat = ano
  prednastaveni = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom nastred middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                  lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 pismoeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3...]`

1 vrsek zahlavi text upati spo^{OPT}dek
2 text marginalie hrana
3 status = start stop prazdne vysoko zadny normalni zadneznaceni NAME
pismoeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
strut = ano ne
n = NUMMER
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
stylvlevo = STYLE BEFEHL
stylvpravo = STYLE BEFEHL
barvavlevo = COLOR
barvavpravo = COLOR
sirka = DIMENSION
sirkavlevo = DIMENSION
sirkavpravo = DIMENSION

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 misto = vlevo vpravo obe
rozsah = vlevo vpravo lokalne
mp = NAME
vyska = DIMENSION
hloubka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
threshold = DIMENSION
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
barvatextu = COLOR
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 compress = ano ne
compressmethod = separator predel mezera
compressseparator = BEFEHL
compressdistance = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupnote

`\linenote {...}`

* TEXT

\setuplinetable [...¹] [...²] [...,³...]

```

1  r c          OPT      OPT
2  liche sude zahlavi NUMMER
3  radky        = prizpusobive NUMMER
   pred         = BEFEHL
   po           = BEFEHL
   mezi         = BEFEHL
   natahnout    = ano ne DIMENSION
   maxsirka     = prizpusobive DIMENSION
   nvlevo       = NUMMER
   n            = NUMMER
   opakovat     = ano ne
   nx           = NUMMER
   sirka        = DIMENSION
   vyska        = prizpusobive radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost   = DIMENSION
   levyoffset   = DIMENSION
   pravyoffset  = DIMENSION
   zarovnani    = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   pozadi       = barevne
   barvapozadi  = COLOR
   xheight      = max DIMENSION
   xdepth       = max DIMENSION
   pismo       = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva        = COLOR

```

\setuplistalternative [...¹,...] [...,²...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  pred          = BEFEHL
   po            = BEFEHL
   prikaz        = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup = NAME
   sirka         = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost    = DIMENSION
   natahnout     = DIMENSION
   filler        = BEFEHL

```

\setuplistextra [...¹,...] [...,²...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  pred = BEFEHL
   po  = BEFEHL

```

\setuplocalfloats [...,^{*}...]

```

*  pred = BEFEHL
   po   = BEFEHL
   mezi = BEFEHL

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [...¹,...] [...,²...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [...^{*},...]

```

*  zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMMER DIMENSION

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [...^{*}]

```

*  NAME

```

\setuplow [...¹,...] [...,²...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  vzdalenost    = DIMENSION
   down          = DIMENSION
   pismo         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva         = COLOR

```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  up          = DIMENSION
  down        = DIMENSION
  pismo       = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva       = COLOR
```

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up      = DIMENSION
  down    = DIMENSION
  pismo   = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva   = COLOR
```

`\unitslow {...}`

* CONTENT

`\setupMPgraphics [...*...]`

```
* barva = lokalne globalne
  mpy   = FILE
```

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatovat      = metafun mpost
  initializations = ano ne
  setups          = NAME
  styltextu       = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvatextu      = COLOR
  extensions      = ano ne
  metoda         = binary decimal double scaled implicitni
```

`\setupMPpage [...*...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status      = start stop
  sirka       = DIMENSION
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  mezi        = BEFEHL
  zarovnani   = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  pismo       = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva       = COLOR
  vrsek       = BEFEHL
  spodek      = BEFEHL
  misto       = vlevo vpravo nastred naokraji
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
```


`\setupmargindata [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER
   prikaz = \...##1
   sirka = DIMENSION
   zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   anchor = region text
   misto = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi
   metoda = vrsek radek prvni podlehloubky vyska
   category = implicitni hrana
   rozsah = lokalne globalne
   volba = text odstavec
   marginalie = lokalne normalni marginalie hrana
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   hoffset = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   dy = DIMENSION
   bottomspace = DIMENSION
   threshold = DIMENSION
   radek = NUMMER
   stack = ano pokracovat
   pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva = COLOR
```

`\setupmarginframed [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

`\atleftmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

```
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\atrighmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

```
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\ininner [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

```
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\ininneredge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

```
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\ininnermargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

```
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\inleft [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

```
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\inleftedge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

```
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inotherr [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\setupmarginrule [\stackrel{1}{...}] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
  m = NUMBER
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  cislo = auto
  oddelovac = TEXT
  zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo normalni
  misto = vrsek center spodek normalni
  mrizka = math ne
```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  strut = ano ne
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 openup = ano ne
  sadasymbolu = NAME
  functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  compact = ano ne
  zarovnani = l2r r2l
  bidi = ano ne
  sygreek = normalni kurziva zadny
  lcgreek = normalni kurziva zadny
  ucgreek = normalni kurziva zadny
  italics = 1 2 3 4 zadny reset
  autopunctuation = ano ne vse comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
  setups = NAME
  domain = NAME reset
  styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvatextu = COLOR
  functioncolor = COLOR
  integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits zadny
  stylealternative = NAME
  implicitni = normalni kurziva
  fraction = ams ctx
```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 prikaz = ano ne
  vlevo = NUMBER
  stredni = NUMBER
  vpravo = NUMBER
  mathstyle = obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke
  barva = COLOR
  status = auto
  metoda = auto
  faktor = zadny auto NUMBER
  mathclass = NUMBER
```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vzdalenostvrsku = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostspodku = DIMENSION
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  barva = COLOR
  strut = ano ne math tight
  alternativa = uvnitr vnejsi obe
  linka = ano ne auto
  vlevo = NUMBER
  vpravo = NUMBER
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  mathstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  vzdalenost = ne zadny prekryv
  inlinethreshold = auto NUMBER
  displaythreshold = auto NUMBER
  fences = NAME
```

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{setupmathfractions}$ [$\dots^1\dots$] [$\dots^2\dots$] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathfraction}$ |
| $\backslash\text{binom}$ $\{\dots^1\}$ $\{\dots^2\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{dbinom}$ $\{\dots^1\}$ $\{\dots^2\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{dfrac}$ $\{\dots^1\}$ $\{\dots^2\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{frac}$ $\{\dots^1\}$ $\{\dots^2\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{sfrac}$ $\{\dots^1\}$ $\{\dots^2\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{tbinom}$ $\{\dots^1\}$ $\{\dots^2\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{xfrac}$ $\{\dots^1\}$ $\{\dots^2\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{xxfrac}$ $\{\dots^1\}$ $\{\dots^2\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ [$\dots^1\dots$] [$\dots^2\dots$] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavoramovani}$ |
| $\backslash\text{inmframed}$ [$\dots^1\dots$] $\{\dots^2\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mcframed}$ [$\dots^1\dots$] $\{\dots^2\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mframed}$ [$\dots^1\dots$] $\{\dots^2\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ [$\dots^1\dots$] [$\dots^2\dots$] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL strut = ano ne NUMBER zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo normalni pismo = STYLE BEFEHL vzdalenost = DIMENSION misto = vrsek spodek vysoko nizko nivy normalni |

```
\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternativa = mp
   barva      = COLOR
   mpoffset   = DIMENSION
   mp         = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternativa = implicitni normalni mp
   barva      = COLOR
   mpoffset   = DIMENSION
   mp         = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vlevo       = BEFEHL
   vpravo     = BEFEHL
   topcommand = \...##1
   bottomcommand = \...##1
   middlecommand = \...##1
   mp        = NAME
   mpheight  = DIMENSION
   mpdepth   = DIMENSION
   mpoffset  = DIMENSION
   barva     = COLOR
   hoffset   = DIMENSION
   voffset   = DIMENSION
   minvyska  = DIMENSION
   mindepth  = DIMENSION
   mathclass = rel ord
   offset    = min max normalni
   misto     = vrsek spodek vysoko nizko nastred NUMBER
   strut     = ano ne
   alternativa = normalni implicitni mp
   minsirka   = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   moffset    = DIMENSION
   order      = normalni reverse
   mathlimits = ano ne
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,*...]
* obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 mrizka      = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
   metoda     = otr box
   pred       = BEFEHL
   po         = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   n          = NUMMER
   maxvyska   = DIMENSION
   maxsirka   = DIMENSION
   krok       = DIMENSION
   profile    = NAME
   zarovnani   = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   setups     = NAME
   rovnovaha   = ano ne
   splitmethod = zadny fixne
   alternativa = lokalne globalne
   internalgrid = radek pulradku
   oddelovac   = linka
   strut       = ano ne
   barva       = COLOR
   barvalinky  = COLOR
   smer        = normalni reverse
   inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 test = ano ne
   KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  titul               = ano ne
   cislo               = ano ne
   typ                 = note
   ciselnyprikaz       = \...##1
   vzdalenosttitulek  = DIMENSION
   styltitulek         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatitulek        = COLOR
   titlecommand        = \...##1
   titleleft           = BEFEHL
   titleright          = BEFEHL
   vlevo               = BEFEHL
   vpravo              = BEFEHL
   symbol              = BEFEHL
   starter             = BEFEHL
   predel              = BEFEHL
   propojeni           = NAME
   counter             = NAME
   uroven              = NUMBER
   text                = TEXT
   headcommand         = \...##1
   pred               = BEFEHL
   po                  = BEFEHL
   mezi               = BEFEHL
   alternativa        = vlevo vpravo naokraj ivlevo ivpravo marginalie levyokraj pravokraj innermargin outermargin
                        semknuto visici vrsek prikaz note NAME
   zarovnnani          = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   headalign           = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   odsazovani          = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka           = ano ne
   odsadpristi         = ano ne auto
   sirka               = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost          = zadny DIMENSION
   natahnout           = NUMBER
   shrink              = NUMBER
   zaveseni            = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMBER
   closesymbol         = BEFEHL
   closecommand        = \...##1
   expanzen            = ano ne xml
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   vzor                = TEXT
   marginalie          = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismo               = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva               = COLOR
   stylhlavicky        = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky       = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

\setupnote [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  interakce      = ano ne cislo text vse
   symbolcommand  = \...##1
   textovyprikaz  = \...##1
   indikator      = ano ne
   oddelovactextu = BEFEHL
   sirka          = DIMENSION
   vyska          = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost     = DIMENSION
   rulecommand    = BEFEHL
   linka          = zap vyp normalni vlevo vpravo prikaz odstavec
   split          = tolerantni striktni velmistriktni NUMBER
   faktor         = NUMBER
   misto          = text stranka vysoko spodek zadny sloupce firstcolumn lastcolumn
   dalsi          = BEFEHL
   n              = NUMBER
   barvalinky     = COLOR
   tloustkalinky  = DIMENSION
   setups         = NAME
   meziradkovamezera = NAME
   odstavec       = ano ne
   pred           = BEFEHL
   po             = BEFEHL
   mezi           = BEFEHL
   rozsah         = stranka
   vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
   pokracovat     = ano ne
   alternativa    = mrizka fixne sloupce note zadny
   kriterium      = stranka
   zakladnifont   = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
   zarovnani      = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   styltextu      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu     = COLOR
   anchor         = dalsi
   mezerapred     = inherits: \preskoc
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\setupnotes [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnote

```

\setupoffset [...,^{*}...,...]

```

*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

\setupoffsetbox [...,^{*}...,...]

```

*  x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   levyoffset     = DIMENSION
   pravyoffset    = DIMENSION
   offsetvrsku    = DIMENSION
   offsetspodku   = DIMENSION
   metoda        = fixne
   sirka          = DIMENSION
   vyska          = DIMENSION
   hloubka        = DIMENSION
   misto          = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g

```

\setupoutputroutine [...]¹ [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  KEY = CSNAME

```

\setupoutputroutine [...]

```

*  NAME

```

\setuppagegrid [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
nvlevo = NUMBER
nvpravo = NUMBER
sirka = DIMENSION auto
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
radky = NUMBER
maxsirka = DIMENSION
maxvyska = DIMENSION
smer = normalni reverse
stranka = inherits: \strana
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuppagegridarea [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop opakovat
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
pravyoffset = DIMENSION
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuppagegridareatext [...¹] [...²]

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setuppagegridspan [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuppagegridstart [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setuppagechecker [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 radky = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
metoda = 0 1 2 3
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL

\setuppageinjection [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = predchozi dalsi NUMMER
prodleva = ano ne
alternativa = obrazek buffer setups zadny NAME
stranka = inherits: \strana
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMBER
inherits: \nastavoramovani


```

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME

```

```

\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 stranka papir OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME

```

```

\setuppagestate [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 prodleva = ano ne

```

```

\setuppairedbox [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek vysoko nizko
n = NUMMER
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
maxsirka = DIMENSION
maxvyska = DIMENSION
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

```

```

\nastaveniPAIREDBOX [...*,...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

```

```

\umistilegend [...1,...] {...2} {...3}
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT

```

```

\setuppaper [...*,...]
* inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru

```

```

\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
setups = NAME

```

```

\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2]
1 reset kazdy prvni dalsi
2 BEFEHL

```

```

\setupparallel [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
kriterium = vse

```

```

\setupperiods [...*,...]
* n = NUMMER
sirka = DIMENSION prizpusobive
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
symbol = BEFEHL

```

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  mrizka = inherits: \suptogrid
  korekceradku = zap vyp
  korekcehloubky = zap vyp
  marginalie = ano ne standardni
```

`\setuppositionbar [...*,...]`

```
* pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  n = NUMMER
  min = NUMMER
  max = NUMMER
  text = TEXT
  sirka = DIMENSION
  vyska = DIMENSION
  hloubka = DIMENSION
```

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  prikaz = \...##1
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

`\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vyska = DIMENSION
  hloubka = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  faktor = NUMMER
  radky = NUMMER
  metoda = striktni fixne zadny
```

`\setupquotation [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

`\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 popisek = * NAME
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  typ = implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage
  setups = NAME
  autocase = ano ne
  text = TEXT
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

```
* + - TEXT
```

```

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1  NAME ABSCHNITT                                OPT      OPT
2  implicitni
3  prefix = ano ne
    prefixseparatorset = NAME
    prefixconversion = NAME
    prefixconversionset = NAME
    prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    prefixset = NAME
    prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:vse
    numberconversion = NAME
    numberconversionset = NAME
    numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse
    numberseparatorset = NAME
    prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

```

\setupregisters [...1] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2  inherits: \nastavrejstrik

```

```

\setupregisters [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1  NAME OPT OPT
2  NUMMER
3  inherits: \nastavrejstrik

```

```

\index [...1] [...+2+...]
1  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2  INDEX

```

```

\setuprenderingwindow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  akceotevrenistranky = REFERENCE
    akcezavrenistranky = REFERENCE
    inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setups [...,*...]
*  NAME

```

```

\setupscale [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  meritko = NUMMER
    xmeritko = NUMMER
    ymeritko = NUMMER
    sirka = DIMENSION
    vyska = DIMENSION
    hloubka = ano ne
    radky = NUMMER
    faktor = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
    vfaktor = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
    sfaktor = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
    maxsirka = DIMENSION
    maxvyska = DIMENSION
    s = NUMMER
    sx = NUMMER
    sy = NUMMER
    equalwidth = DIMENSION
    equalheight = DIMENSION
    mrizka = ano prizpusobive vyska podlehloubky pulradku

```

```

\setupscript [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  metoda = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
    prednastaveni = NAME
    features = auto

```

\setupscripts [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript

\setupselector [...¹.] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER

\setupshift [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 pokracovat = ano ne
jednotka = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
metoda = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\shiftdown {...}

* CONTENT

\shiftup {...}

* CONTENT

\setupsidebar [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
barvalinky = COLOR
alternativa = NUMBER
offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
offsetspodku = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
uroven = NUMBER

\setupspellchecking [...^{*},...]

* status = start stop
metoda = 1 2 3
seznam = NAME

\setupstartstop [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setupstretched [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

\setupstruts [...]

* ano ne auto kap^{OPT}prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER

\setupstyle [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 metoda = prikaz
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 odsadpristi = ano ne auto

`\setupsubformulas [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsynctex [...*,...]`

* status = start stop
metoda = min max

`\setups {...*,...}`

* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1 r c x y row column OPT prvni posledni start zahlavi kazdy liche sude jedna NUMMER -NUMMER
2 prvni least kazdy dve liche sude NUMMER -NUMMER
3 extras = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
barvahlavicky = COLOR
stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
maxsirka = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
sirkatextu = DIMENSION lokalne
split = ano ne opakovat auto
zahlavi = opakovat
volba = natahnout tight
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
stejnastranka = pred po obe
spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
splitoffset = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = ano ne
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
barva = COLOR
pismo = math STYLE BEFEHL
inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\setupTEXpage [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 formatovat = TEMPLATE zadny
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vzdalenost = male stredni velke zadny prazdny podlehloubky mrizka DIMENSION
zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo dimension
linka = radek normalni
barvalinky = COLOR
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
odsazovani = ano ne
split = ano ne opakovat auto
jednotka = DIMENSION
marginalie = DIMENSION
vnitrni = BEFEHL
EQ = BEFEHL
zahlavi = ano opakovat text
ramecek = zap vyp
titul = TEXT
kepttogether = ano ne

`\setuptagging [...,..*...,...]`

* status = start stop
metoda = auto

`\setuptextbackground [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 status = start stop
misto = text odstavec vzdy zadny
kriterium = NUMMER
alternativa = NUMMER
mp = NAME
metoda = NAME
pozadi = barevne
barvapozadi = COLOR
roh = pravouhly zaobleny
uroven = NUMMER
offsetpozadi = DIMENSION
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
pomlcka = NUMMER
polomer = DIMENSION
ramecek = zap vyp
barvamecku = COLOR
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
offsetramecku = DIMENSION
levyoffset = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
pravyoffset = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
offsetvrsku = male stredni velke radek DIMENSION
offsetspodku = male stredni velke radek DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setuptextflow [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 sirka = DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setuptoolsip [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 misto = vlevo nastred vpravo
inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\tooltip [...,..1...,...] {...} {...} {...}`

1 inherits: \setuptoolsip ^{OPT}
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\setupunit [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 metoda = 1 2 3 4 5 6
language = SPRACHE
alternativa = text matematika
order = reverse normalni
oddelovac = male stredni velke normalni zadny NAME
mezera = male stredni velke normalni zadny NAME
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\unit {...}`

* CONTENT

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,..*...,...]`

* viewerprefix = TEXT
status = start stop zadny drzet prazdne
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupversion [...]

* koncept soubor docasne finalni NAME

\setupviewerlayer [...,.*,...]

* titul = TEXT
status = start stop
export = ano ne
tisknutelne = ano ne
rozsah = lokalne globalne
metoda = zadny prikaz

\setupvspacing [...,*,...]

* inherits: \vspacing ^{OPT}

\setupwithargument {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

\setupxml [...,.*,...]

* implicitni = skryte zadny text
compress = ano ne

\setupxtable [...,¹...] [...,²*,...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 sirkatextu = DIMENSION lokalne
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
volba = tight max natahnout sirka vyska fixne
vyskatextu = DIMENSION
maxsirka = DIMENSION
vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
zahlavi = opakovat
upati = opakovat
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
split = ano ne opakovat auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
stejnastranka = pred po obe
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setuxvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

\setvariables [...]¹ [...]²...

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

\setvboxregister ...¹ {...}²

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT

\setvisualizerfont [...]^{*}

* FONT OPT

\setvtopregister ...¹ {...}²

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT

\setwidthof ...¹ \to \...²

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\setxmeasure {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

\setxvalue {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setxvariable {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

\setxvariables [...]¹ [...]²...

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

\shapedhbox {...}^{*}

* CONTENT

\SHIFT {...}

* CONTENT
instances: shiftup shiftdown

\showallmakeup

\showattributes

\showboxes

\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]^{*}...

* specification = NAME OPT
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher
school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME

| |
|--|
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..., ...*, ...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [..., ...*, ...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [..., ...*, ...] * rotace = NUMBER* specification = NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] * TEXT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxtables [...] * TEXT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorbar [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorset [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorstruts </pre> |
| <pre> \showcounter [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showdirectives </pre> |
| <pre> \showdirsinmargin </pre> |
| <pre> \showedebuginfo </pre> |
| <pre> \showexperiments </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \showfont [...] [... ² ,...] 1 FONT OPT 2 NUMMER |
| \showfontdata |
| \showfontitalics |
| \showfontkerns |
| \showfontparameters |
| \showfontstrip [...,*...] * inherits: \nastavzakladnifont |
| \showfontstyle [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ,...] [... ⁴ ,...] 1 inherits: \nastavzakladnifont OPT OPT OPT 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 vse NUMMER |
| \showglyphs |
| \showgridsnapping |
| \showhelp {...} [...] 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| \showhyphenationtrace [... ¹] [... ²] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| \showhyphens {...} * TEXT |
| \showchardata {...} * TEXT |
| \showcharratio {...} * TEXT |
| \showinjector [...,*...] * NAME OPT |
| \showjustification |
| \showkerning {...} * TEXT |
| \showlayoutcomponents |
| \showligature {...} * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| \showligatures [...] * FONT |
| \showlogcategories |
| \showmargins |
| \showmessage {...} {...} {..., 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| \showminimalbaseline |
| \shownextbox ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| \showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT |
| \showparentchain ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \showsetupsdefinition [...] * NAME |
| \showtimer {...} * TEXT |
| \showtokens [...] * NAME |
| \showtrackers |
| \showvalue {...} * NAME |
| \showvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \showwarning {...} {...} {..., 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| \schovejbloky [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME OPT |
| \simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi 3 CONTENT |

`\simplealignedboxplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`
1 DIMENSION
2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`
1 DIMENSION
2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {1.} {2.}`
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`
1 DIMENSION
2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`
1 DIMENSION
2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {1.} {2.}`
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\sklonene`

`\sklonenetucne`

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [1.] [2.OPT..OPT..OPT..OPT] [3.OPT..OPT..OPT..OPT]`
1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
3 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER

`\sloupec [...,*...]`
* inherits: \columnbreak

| |
|--|
| <code>\slovenianNumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\sloveniannumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\slovo {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\slovovpravo [...] {...}</code> <code>1 vpravo DIMENSION^{PT}</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\smallbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\smallcappedcharacters {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\smallcappedromannumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\smaller</code> |
| <code>\smallskip</code> |
| <code>\smash [...] {...}</code> <code>1 w h d t^{OPT}</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\smashbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\smashboxed ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\smashedhbox ... {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\smashedvbox ... {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\saptogrid [...] \^2... {...}</code> <code>1 normalni standardni ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni posledni vysoko jedna nizko</code> <code> zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:radek math:pulradku math:-line math:-halflne NAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\saptogrid [...,¹...] \^2... {...}</code> <code>1 inherits: \defineGridsnapping^{OPT}</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\someheadnumber [...] [...]</code> <code>1 ABSCHNITT</code> <code>2 predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni</code> |

| |
|---|
| \backslash somekindoftab [... [*] ...] * alternativa = horizontalne vertikalne sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION n = NUMMER m = NUMMER |
| \backslash somelocalfloat |
| \backslash somenamedheadnumber {. ¹ .} {. ² .} 1 ABSCHNITT 2 predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni |
| \backslash someplace {. ¹ .} {. ² .} {. ³ .} {. ⁴ .} {. ⁵ .} [. ⁶ .] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 REFERENCE |
| \backslash SORTING [... ¹ .] {. ² .} 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT instances: logo |
| \backslash spanishNumerals {.*.} * NUMMER |
| \backslash spanishnumerals {.*.} * NUMMER |
| \backslash splitatasterisk ... \. ¹ ... \. ² ... \. ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| \backslash splitatcolon ... \. ¹ ... \. ² ... \. ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| \backslash splitatcolons ... \. ¹ ... \. ² ... \. ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| \backslash splitatcomma ... \. ¹ ... \. ² ... \. ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| \backslash splitatperiod ... \. ¹ ... \. ² ... \. ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| \backslash splitdfrac {. ¹ .} {. ² .} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash splitfilename {.*.} * FILE |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitfrac}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitoffbase}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitofffull}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitoffkind}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitoffname}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitoffpath}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitoffroot}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitofftokens}\ \dots\ \backslash\mathrm{from}\ \dots\ \backslash\mathrm{to}\ \dots$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitofftype}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitstring}\ \dots\ \backslash\mathrm{at}\ \dots\ \backslash\mathrm{to}\ \dots\ \backslash\mathrm{and}\ \dots$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{spreadhbox}\ \dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{sqrt}\ [.^1.]\ \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{stackrel}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{stanovcislona}\mathrm{dpisu}\ [.^*.]$ * ABSCHNITT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{stanovcharakteristickuseznamu}\ [.^1.,.^1.]\ [.^2.,.^2.,.^2.,.^2.]$ 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startalignment}\ [.^*,.^*]\ \dots\ \backslash\mathrm{stopalignment}$ * inherits: \nastavzarovnani |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startallmodes}\ [.^*,.^*]\ \dots\ \backslash\mathrm{stopallmodes}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startATTACHMENT}\ [.^1.]\ [.^2.,.^2.,.^2.,.^2.] \dots\ \backslash\mathrm{stopATTACHMENT}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startattachment [...] [...] ... \stopattachment 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment </pre> |
| <pre> \startbar [...] ... \stopbar * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startbarva [...] ... \stopbarva * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix </pre> |
| <pre> \startbitmapimage [...] ... \stopbitmapimage * barva = rgb cmyk seda sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix </pre> |
| <pre> \startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startbuffer [...] ... \stopbuffer * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER instances: hiding </pre> |
| <pre> \startcatcodetable * ... \stopcatcodetable * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned </pre> |
| <pre> \startcollect ... \stopcollect </pre> |
| <pre> \startcollecting ... \stopcollecting </pre> |
| <pre> \startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent * knockout overprint zadny </pre> |
| <pre> \startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startcolumnspan [...] ... \stopcolumnspan * inherits: \setupcolumnspan^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startcombination [...] [...] ... \stopcombination 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupcombination </pre> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startcombination}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stopcombination}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 N*M |
| $\backslash\text{startcontextcode}$... $\backslash\text{stopcontextcode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startcontextdefinitioncode}$... $\backslash\text{stopcontextdefinitioncode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startbtxlabeltext}$ [¹] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stopbtxlabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startheadtext}$ [¹] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stopheadtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startlabeltext}$ [¹] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stoplabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startmathlabeltext}$ [¹] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathlabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startoperatortext}$ [¹] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stopoperatortext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startprefixtext}$ [¹] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stopprefixtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startsuffixtext}$ [¹] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stopsuffixtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{starttaglabeltext}$ [¹] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stoptaglabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startunittext}$ [¹] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stopunittext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startctxfunction}$... $\backslash\text{stopctxfunction}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startctxfunctiondefinition}$... $\backslash\text{stopctxfunctiondefinition}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startcurrentcolor}$... $\backslash\text{stopcurrentcolor}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startcurrentlistentrywrapper}$... $\backslash\text{stopcurrentlistentrywrapper}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdelimited}$ [¹] [²] [³ ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimited}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$ |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startdelimitedtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [..., ³ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimitedtext}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startDELIMITEDTEXT}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopDELIMITEDTEXT}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$ instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| $\backslash\text{startaside}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopaside}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startblockquote}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopblockquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startquotation}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquotation}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startquote}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startspeech}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspeech}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdisplaymath}$... $\backslash\text{stopdisplaymath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdmath}$... $\backslash\text{stopdmath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdocument}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdocument}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdocument}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{starteffect}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopeffect}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startEFFECT}$... $\backslash\text{stopEFFECT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startelement}$ { ¹ ...} [..., ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopelement}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startexceptions}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopexceptions}$ * SPRACHE |
| $\backslash\text{startexpanded}$... $\backslash\text{stopexpanded}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startexpandedcollect}$... $\backslash\text{stopexpandedcollect}$ |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startextendedcatcodetable } \dots \backslash\text{stopextendedcatcodetable}$ \ast CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{startexternalfigurecollection } [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopexternalfigurecollection}$ \ast NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startfittingpage } [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfittingpage}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startFITTINGPAGE } [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopFITTINGPAGE}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ instances: TEXpage MPpage |
| $\backslash\text{startMPpage } [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMPpage}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startTEXpage } [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEXpage}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startfixne } [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfixne}$ \ast nizko nastred vysoko nivy implicitni |
| $\backslash\text{startfloatcombination } [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcombination}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startfloatcombination } [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$ \ast N*M NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startFLOATtext } [\dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopFLOATtext}$ 1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo vnutr vneshi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrazi levyokraj pravyyokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic |
| $\backslash\text{startfont } [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfont}$ \ast FONT |
| $\backslash\text{startfontclass } [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfontclass}$ \ast kazdy NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startfontsolution } [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfontsolution}$ \ast NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startframedcell } [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopframedcell}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavoramovani}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startframedcontent } [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopframedcontent}$ \ast NAME vyp |
| $\backslash\text{startframedrow } [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopframedrow}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavoramovani}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startframedtable } [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopframedtable}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavoramovani}$ |

| |
|--|
| <code>\startgridsnapping [...]</code> ... <code>\stopgridsnapping</code> * normalni standardni ano ^{OPT} striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:radek math:pulradku math:-line math:-halflne NAME |
| <code>\startgridsnapping [...,*,...]</code> ... <code>\stopgridsnapping</code> * inherits: <code>\definegridsnapping</code> ^{OPT} |
| <code>\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox</code> |
| <code>\starthboxregister ... \stopboxregister</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\startHELP [...]</code> ... <code>\stopHELP</code> * REFERENCE ^{OPT} instances: helptext |
| <code>\starthelptext [...]</code> ... <code>\stophelptext</code> * REFERENCE ^{OPT} |
| <code>\starthighlight [...]</code> ... <code>\stophighlight</code> * NAME |
| <code>\starthyphenation [...,*,...]</code> ... <code>\stophyphenation</code> * original tex implicitni hyphenate expanded traditional zadny |
| <code>\startcharacteralign [...]</code> ... <code>\stopcharacteralign</code> * TEXT number->TEXT text-> TEXT ^{TEXT} |
| <code>\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences</code> |
| <code>\startchemical [...¹]</code> [... ² ,... ² ,... ²] ... <code>\stopchemical</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: <code>\setupchemical</code> |
| <code>\startimath ... \stopimath</code> |
| <code>\startindentedtext [...]</code> ... <code>\stopindentedtext</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT</code> |
| <code>\starthiding ... \stophiding</code> |
| <code>\startinterakce [...]</code> ... <code>\stopinterakce</code> * skryte NAME |
| <code>\startinteraktivnimenu [...]</code> ... <code>\stopinteraktivnimenu</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startinterface ... \stopinterface</code> * vse SPRACHE |
| <code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startitemgroup [...] [...] [...] ... \stopitemgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre> |
| <pre> \startITEMGROUP [...¹,...] [...²,...] ... \stopITEMGROUP 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: itemize </pre> |
| <pre> \startJScode ¹... ²... ³... \stopJScode 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startJSreamble ¹... ²... ³... \stopJSreamble 1 NAME 2 uzito 3 now later </pre> |
| <pre> \startjdina [...] ... \stopjdina * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startknockout ... \stopknockout </pre> |
| <pre> \startkomentarstranky ... \stopkomentarstranky </pre> |
| <pre> \startCOMMENT [...¹] [...²,...] ... \stopCOMMENT 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavkomentar instances: comment </pre> |
| <pre> \startcomment [...¹] [...²,...] ... \stopcomment 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavkomentar </pre> |
| <pre> \startkomponenta [...] ... \stopkomponenta * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startkomponenta ... \stopkomponenta * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startkonectabulky [...] ... \stopkonectabulky * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startlayout [...] ... \stoplayout * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinealignment [...] ... \stoplinealignment * vlevo nastred vpravo max </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinecorrection [...[*],...] ... \stoplinecorrection * prazdny inherits: \preskoc OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinefiller [...¹] [...²,...] ... \stoplinefiller 1 filler NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\startLINENOTE [...]{...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances: linenote |
| <code>\stoplinenote [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\startlinenumbering [...][...][...] ... \stoplinenumbering</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 pokracovat = ano ne start = NUMBER krok = NUMBER metoda = stranka prvni dalsi |
| <code>\startlinenumbering [...][...] ... \stoplinenumbering</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 pokracovat NUMBER |
| <code>\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable</code> |
| <code>\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody</code> |
| <code>\startlinetablecell [...][...][...] ... \stoplinetablecell</code> * inherits: \setuplinetable OPT |
| <code>\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead</code> |
| <code>\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes</code> |
| <code>\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup</code> |
| <code>\startlocallinecorrection [...][...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection</code> * prazdny inherits: \preskoc OPT |
| <code>\startlocalnotes [...][...] ... \stoplocalnotes</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startlocalsetups [...][...] ... \stoplocalsetups</code> 1 mrizka OPT 2 NAME |
| <code>\startlocalsetups \stoplocalsetups</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startlua ... \stoplua</code> |
| <code>\startluacode ... \stopluacode</code> |
| <code>\startluaparameterset [...][...] ... \stopluaparameterset</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startluasetups [...][...] ... \stopluasetups</code> 1 mrizka OPT 2 NAME |

| |
|---|
| \backslash startluasetups ... \backslash stopluasetups * NAME |
| \backslash startMPclip {...} ... \backslash stopMPclip * NAME |
| \backslash startMPcode {...} ... \backslash stopMPcode * NAME OPT |
| \backslash startMPdefinitions {...} ... \backslash stopMPdefinitions * NAME OPT |
| \backslash startMPdrawing [...] ... \backslash stopMPdrawing * - OPT |
| \backslash startMPenvironment [...] ... \backslash stopMPenvironment * reset globalne + OPT |
| \backslash startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \backslash stopMPextensions * NAME OPT |
| \backslash startMPinclusions [...] {...} ... \backslash stopMPinclusions 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME |
| \backslash startMPinitializations ... \backslash stopMPinitializations |
| \backslash startMPpositiongraphic {...} {...,*...} ... \backslash stopMPpositiongraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| \backslash startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \backslash stopMPpositionmethod * NAME |
| \backslash startMPrun {...} ... \backslash stopMPrun * NAME OPT |
| \backslash startmarginalnilinka [...] ... \backslash stopmarginalnilinka * NUMMER OPT |
| \backslash startmarginalnilinka [...,*...,...] ... \backslash stopmarginalnilinka * inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT |
| \backslash startmarginblock [...] ... \backslash stopmarginblock * NAME OPT |
| \backslash startmarkedcontent [...] ... \backslash stopmarkedcontent * reset vse NAME OPT |
| \backslash startMATHALIGNMENT [...,*...,...] ... \backslash stopMATHALIGNMENT * inherits: \setupmathalignment ^{OPT} instances: align mathalignment |
| \backslash startMATHCASES [...,*...,...] ... \backslash stopMATHCASES * inherits: \setupmathcases ^{OPT} instances: cases mathcases |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash startMATHMATRIX$ [...] \backstopMATHMATRIX * inherits: \backsetupmathmatrix ^{OPT} instances: matrix mathmatrix |
| \backstartmathmode ... \backstopmathmode |
| \backstartmathstyle [...] \backstopmathstyle * obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME |
| \backstartmatrices [...] \backstopmatrices * inherits: \backsetupmathmatrix ^{OPT} |
| \backstartmaxaligned ... \backstopmaxaligned |
| \backstartmiddlealigned ... \backstopmiddlealigned |
| \backstartmixedcolumns [...] \backstopmixedcolumns 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \backsetupmixedcolumns |
| \backstartMIXEDCOLUMNS [...] \backstopMIXEDCOLUMNS * inherits: \backsetupmixedcolumns ^{OPT} instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns |
| \backstartboxedcolumns [...] \backstopboxedcolumns * inherits: \backsetupmixedcolumns ^{OPT} |
| $\backstartitemgroupcolumns$ [...] $\backstopitemgroupcolumns$ * inherits: \backsetupmixedcolumns OPT |
| \backstartmode [...] \backstopmode * NAME |
| \backstartmodeset [...] {...} \backstopmodeset 1 NAME implicitni 2 CONTENT |
| \backstartmodule [...] \backstopmodule * FILE |
| $\backstartmoduletestsection$... $\backstopmoduletestsection$ |
| \backstartmodule * ... \backstopmodule * FILE |
| \backstartnadpis [...] {...} \backstopnadpis 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backstartnamedsection [...] [...] \backstopnamedsection 1 ABSCHNITT 2 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE vlastnicislo = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE |


```
\startnamedsubformulas [...1,...] {...2} ... \stopnamedsubformulas
1   + - REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

`\startnaproti ... \stopnaproti`

```
\startnarrower [...,*,...] ... \stopnarrower
*   [-+]vlevo [-+]nastredPT[-+]vpravo NUMBER*vlevo NUMBER*nastred NUMBER*vpravo reset
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{startNARROWER} \left[\dots, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopNARROWER}$$

$$\ast \quad [-+] \mathrm{vlevo} \quad [-+] \mathrm{nastred}^{\mathrm{PT}} [-+] \mathrm{vpravo} \quad \mathrm{NUMBER} \ast \mathrm{vlevo} \quad \mathrm{NUMBER} \ast \mathrm{nastred} \quad \mathrm{NUMBER} \ast \mathrm{vpravo} \quad \mathrm{reset}$$

```
\startLUA [...,*=.,...] ... \stopLUA
* inherits: \nastavopis
```

```
\startMP [...,*=.,...] ... \stopMP
* inherits: \nastavopis
```

```
\startPARSEDXML [...,*=...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML
* inherits: \nastavopis OPT
```

```
\startTEX [...*=... ] ... \stopTEX
* inherits: \nastavopisOPT
```

`\starttyping [...,.*=.,...]` ... `\stoptyping`
`* inherits: \nastavopisPT`

```
\startXML [...=*... ] ... \stopXML
* inherits: \nastavopisOPT
```

```
\startlines [...,*=...,...] ... \stoplines
* inherits: \nastavrakky
```

`\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ`

```

\startnicelyfilledbox [...,\*{...}] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
*   sirka    = DIMENSION
               OPT
   vyska    = DIMENSION
   offset   = DIMENSION
   strut    = ano ne

```

\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference

```
\startnotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopnotallmodes
* NAME
```

`\startnotext ... \stopnotext`

```
\startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode
*  NAME
```

```
\startobrazek [.^] [.^] [...,.^...,...] ... \stopobrazek
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE
3 inherits: \externiobraz
```

| |
|---|
| <p>\startodlozit [...] ... \stopodlozit</p> <p>* [-+]NUMBER OPT</p> |
| <p>\startodstavec [...] [...] ... \stopodstavec</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupparagraph</p> |
| <p>\startoramovani [...] [...] ... \stoporamovani</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavoramovani</p> |
| <p>\startFRAMEDTEXT [...] [...] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT</p> <p>1 vlevo vpravo nastred⁰zadny OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</p> <p>instances: framedtext</p> |
| <p>\startframedtext [...] [...] ... \stopframedtext</p> <p>1 vlevo vpravo nastred⁰zadny OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</p> |
| <p>\startoutputstream [...] ... \stopoutputstream</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint</p> |
| <p>\startpagefigure [...] [...] ... \stoppagefigure</p> <p>1 FILE OPT</p> <p>2 offset = implicitni prekryv zadny DIMENSION</p> |
| <p>\startpagegrid [...] [...] ... \stoppagegrid</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppagegrid</p> |
| <p>\startpagegridspan [...] [...] ... \stoppagegridspan</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan</p> |
| <p>\startPAGEGRID [...] ... \stopPAGEGRID</p> <p>* inherits: \setuppagegrid^{OPT}</p> |
| <p>\startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout</p> <p>* stranka levastranka pravastranka</p> |
| <p>\startpar [...] [...] ... \stoppar</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupparagraph</p> |
| <p>\startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell</p> |
| <p>\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS</p> |
| <p>\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL</p> |
| <p>\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder</p> <p>* implicitni oneline basic NAME</p> |

```

\startplacefloat [...]1 [...]2 [...] [...]3 ... \stopplacefloat
1 SINGULAR
2 titul = TEXT
  zalozka = TEXT
  znaceni = TEXT
  seznam = TEXT
  misto = split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj
    levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
    [-+]radek pulradku mřizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
    [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
    effective zahlavi upati
  odkaz = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistiFLOAT [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopumistiFLOAT
1 titul = TEXT
  zalozka = TEXT
  znaceni = TEXT
  seznam = TEXT
  misto = split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj
    levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
    [-+]radek pulradku mřizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
    [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
    effective zahlavi upati
  odkaz = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\startumistifigure [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopumistifigure
1 titul = TEXT
  zalozka = TEXT
  znaceni = TEXT
  seznam = TEXT
  misto = split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj
    levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
    [-+]radek pulradku mřizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
    [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
    effective zahlavi upati
  odkaz = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistigraphic [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopumistigraphic
1 titul = TEXT
  zalozka = TEXT
  znaceni = TEXT
  seznam = TEXT
  misto = split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj
    levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
    [-+]radek pulradku mřizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
    [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
    effective zahlavi upati
  odkaz = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistischechemical [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopumistischechemical
1 titul = TEXT
  zalozka = TEXT
  znaceni = TEXT
  seznam = TEXT
  misto = split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj
    levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
    [-+]radek pulradku mřizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
    [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
    effective zahlavi upati
  odkaz = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistiintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stopumistiintermezzo
1  titul    = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   zalozka  = TEXT
   znaceni  = TEXT
   seznam   = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
              levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
              [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
              [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
              effective zahlavi upati
   odkaz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY      = VALUE

```

```

\startumistitable [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stopumistitable
1  titul    = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   zalozka  = TEXT
   znaceni  = TEXT
   seznam   = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
              levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
              [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
              [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
              effective zahlavi upati
   odkaz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY      = VALUE

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startumistiPAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stopumistiPAIREDBOX
* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\startumistilegend [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stopumistilegend
* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT

```

```

\startpolozka [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoppolozka
* REFERENCE OPT

```

```

\startPOPIS [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stopPOPIS
* titul    = TEXT                OPT
   zalozka  = TEXT
   seznam   = TEXT
   odkaz    = REFERENCE

```

```

\startPOPIS [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{2}{=}\dots} ... \stopPOPIS
1  REFERENCE OPT OPT
2  TEXT

```

```

\startpositioning [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppositioning
1  NAME OPT OPT
2  inherits: \nastavumistovani

```

```

\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay
* NAME

```

```

\startpositiv ... \stoppositiv

```

```

\startpozadi [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoppozadi
* inherits: \nastavpozadi

```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startPOZADI [...,*=...,...] ... \stopPOZADI * inherits: \nastavpozadi instances: pozadi </pre> |
| <pre> \startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE * REFERENCE OPT instances: footnote endnote </pre> |
| <pre> \startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE * titul = TEXT OPT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote </pre> |
| <pre> \startendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopendnote * REFERENCE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startfootnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopfootnote * REFERENCE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startprekryv ... \stopprekryv </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocesscommacommand [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocesscommalist [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \startprodukt [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprodukt \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprojekt [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprojekt \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprostredi [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprostredi * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprostredi \stopprostredi * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startpublikace [...] [...] ... \stoppublikace 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startradek [...] * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startLINES [...] ... \stopLINES * inherits: \nastavradky instances: lines </pre> |
| <pre> \startrandomized ... \stoprandomized </pre> |
| <pre> \startrawsetups [...] [...] ... \stoprawsetups 1 mrizka OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startrawsetups * ... \stoprawsetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile </pre> |
| <pre> \startregime [...] ... \stopregime * inherits: \enableregime </pre> |
| <pre> \startregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX </pre> |
| <pre> \startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startrovnice [...] ... \stoprovnice * zhustene tight nastred ramecek radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont </pre> |
| <pre> \startrovnice [...] ... \stoprovnice * volba = zhustene tight nastred ramecek radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION mrizka = inherits: \snaptogrid </pre> |
| <pre> \startFORMULAformula [...] ... \stopFORMULAformula * zhustene tight nastred ramecek radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont instances: sp sd mp md </pre> |
| <pre> \startrozbalene ... \stoprozbalene </pre> |
| <pre> \startscript [...] ... \stopscript * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startsectionblock [...] [...] ... \stopsectionblock 1 NAME OPT 2 zalozka = TEXT inherits: \nastavbloksekce </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startSECTIONBLOCK [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK * zalozka = TEXT OPT inherits: \nastavbloksekce instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter </pre> |
| <pre> \startappendices [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopappendices * zalozka = TEXT OPT inherits: \nastavbloksekce </pre> |
| <pre> \startbackmatter [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopbackmatter * zalozka = TEXT OPT inherits: \nastavbloksekce </pre> |
| <pre> \startbodymatter [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopbodymatter * zalozka = TEXT OPT inherits: \nastavbloksekce </pre> |
| <pre> \startfrontmatter [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopfrontmatter * zalozka = TEXT OPT inherits: \nastavbloksekce </pre> |
| <pre> \startsectionlevel [...,..¹...,...] [...,..²...,...] [...,..³...,...] ... \stopsectionlevel 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE vlastnicislo = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startSECTION [...,..¹...,...] [...,..²...,...] ... \stopSECTION 1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE vlastnicislo = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre> |
| <pre> \startchapter [...,..¹...,...] [...,..²...,...] ... \stopchapter 1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE vlastnicislo = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startpart [...,..¹...,...] [...,..²...,...] ... \stoppart 1 titul = TEXT OPT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE vlastnicislo = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |

```

\startsection [...,\sfrac{1}{...},...] [...,\sfrac{2}{...},...] ... \stopsection
1   titul      = TEXTOPT
    zalozka    = TEXT
    znaceni    = TEXT
    seznam     = TEXT
    odkaz      = REFERENCE
    vlastnicislo = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubject
1   titul      = TEXTOPT
    zalozka    = TEXT
    znaceni     = TEXT
    seznam     = TEXT
    odkaz      = REFERENCE
    vlastnicislo = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsection [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsection
1   titul      = TEXT           OPT           OPT
   zalozka    = TEXT
   znaceni    = TEXT
   seznam     = TEXT
   odkaz      = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubject
1   titul      = TEXT          OPT
    zalozka    = TEXT
    znaceni    = TEXT
    seznam     = TEXT
    odkaz      = REFERENCE
    vlastnicislo = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsection [...,\subsubsection*{...}] [...,\subsubsection*{...}] ... \stopsubsubsection
1   titulu      = TEXT
   zalozka     = TEXT
   znaceni     = TEXT
   seznam      = TEXT
   odkaz       = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubject [...,\sup{1}.,...] [...,\sup{2}.,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject
1   titul           = TEXT
    zalozka        = TEXT
    znaceni        = TEXT
    seznam         = TEXT
    odkaz          = REFERENCE
    vlastnicislo   = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsection
1   titul           = TEXT
    zalozka        = TEXT
    znaceni         = TEXT
    seznam          = TEXT
    odkaz           = REFERENCE
    vlastnicislo    = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\subsubsubsubject1...] [...,\subsubsubsubject2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject
1   titul           = TEXT
    zalozka        = TEXT
    znaceni        = TEXT
    seznam         = TEXT
    odkaz          = REFERENCE
    vlastnicislo   = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

```



```

\startsubsubsubsubsection [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection
1  titul           = TEXT
   zalozka        = TEXT
   znaceni        = TEXT
   seznam         = TEXT
   odkaz          = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo   = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject
1  titul           = TEXT
   zalozka        = TEXT
   znaceni        = TEXT
   seznam         = TEXT
   odkaz          = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo   = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\starttitle [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] ... \stoptitle
1   titul           = TEXTOPT
    zalozka         = TEXT
    znaceni          = TEXT
    seznam           = TEXT
    odkaz             = REFERENCE
    vlastnicipislo   = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```
\startitemize [...1...] [...2...OPT...] ... \stopitemize
1 inherits: \setupitemgroup
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\startalign [...,*=...,...] ... \stopalign
* inherits: \setupmathalignOPT
```

```
\startmathalignment [...,*=...,...] ... \stopmathalignment
* inherits: \setupmathalignmentOPT
```

```
\startcases [...,*=...,...] ... \stopcases
* inherits: \setupmathcasesOPT
```

```
\startmathcases [...,*=...,...] ... \stopmathcases
* inherits: \setupmathcasesOPT
```

```
\startmathmatrix [...,..*=... ..] ... \stopmathmatrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrixOPT
```

```
\startmatrix [...,*=...,...] ... \stopmatrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrixhOPT
```

```
\startsetups [...] [...] ... \stopsetups
1  mrizka      OPT
2  NAME
```

$\text{\textbackslash startmdformula} [\dots, \dots] \dots \text{\textbackslash stopmdformula}$

* zhustene tight nastred^{PT}ramecek radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont

$\backslash\mathrm{startmpformula} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmpformula}$

* zhuštené tight nastred^{PT}rameček radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont

$\backslash\mathrm{startsdformula} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsdformula}$

* zhustene tight nastred^{PT}ramecek radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont

$\backslash\mathrm{startspformula} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopspformula}$
 \ast zhustene tight nastred^{8PT}ramecek radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont

```
\startsetups ... .. \stopsetups
*  NAME
```

```
\startshift [...] ... \stopshift
* NAME
```

```
\startsidebar [...] [...2...,...] ... \stopsidebar
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\startsimplecolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stopsimplecolumns
* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsizeOPT
```

```
\startsloupce [...,*=...,...] ... \stopsloupce
* inherits: \nastavsloupceOPT
```

```
\startspecialitem [...1] [...2,...] ... \stopspecialitem
1 polozka
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\startspecialitem [...] ... \stopspecialitem
*   pod pol
```

```
\startspecialitem [...]{...} ... \stopspecialitem
1  sym rozsah mar
2  TEXT
```

`\startspread ... \stopspread`

```
\start [...] ... \stop
*  NAME      OPT
```

$$\backslash start START STOP \dots \backslash stop START STOP$$

```
\startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure
* NAME
```

```
\startstaticMPgraphic {...} {...2,...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic
```

1 NAME OPT

2 KEY

`\STARTSTOP {...}`
* CONTENT

```
\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter
```

```

\startstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 popisek = NAME
  keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1 = TEXT
  keys:2 = TEXT
  keys:3 = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternativa = TEXT
4 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startstyle [...] [...] \stopstyle
* inherits: \setupstyle

```

```

\startstyle [...] \stopstyle
* NAME FONT

```

```

\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE

```

```

\startsubformulas [...] [...] \stopsubformulas
* + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startsubjectlevel [...] [...] [...] \stopsubjectlevel
1 NAME
2 titul = TEXT
  zalozka = TEXT
  znaceni = TEXT
  seznam = TEXT
  odkaz = REFERENCE
  vlastnicislo = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence

```

```

\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack

```

```

\startsymbolset [...] \stopsymbolset
* NAME

```

```

\startTABLE [...] \stopTABLE
* inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```

\startTABLEbody [...] \stopTABLEbody
* inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```

\startTABLEfoot [...] \stopTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```

\startTABLEhead [...] \stopTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```

\startTABLEnext [...] \stopTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```

\starttabelator [...] \stoptabelator
1 TEMPLATE
2 inherits: \nastvtabelaci

```

| |
|--|
| $\backslash startTABULATE [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots] \dots \backslash stopTABULATE$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavtabelaci instances: legend fact |
| $\backslash startfact [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots] \dots \backslash stopfact$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavtabelaci |
| $\backslash startlegend [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots] \dots \backslash stoplegend$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavtabelaci |
| $\backslash starttabulatehead [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash stoptabulatehead$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash starttabulatetail [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash stoptabulatetail$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash startTABULATION [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots] \dots \backslash stopTABULATION$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuptabulation |
| $\backslash starttabulka [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots] \dots \backslash stoptabulka$ 1 TEMPLATE OPT 2 inherits: \nastavtabulky |
| $\backslash starttabulka [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots] \dots \backslash stoptabulka$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \nastavtabulky |
| $\backslash starttabulky [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash stoptabulky$ * TEMPLATE |
| $\backslash starttabulky [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash stoptabulky$ * NAME |
| $\backslash starttexcode \dots \backslash stoptexcode$ |
| $\backslash starttexdefinition \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...} \overset{3}{...} \overset{4}{...} \overset{5}{...} \overset{6}{...} \overset{7}{...} \dots \backslash stoptexdefinition$ 1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 globalne 3 unexpanded 4 expanded 5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument 6 NAME 7 TEMPLATE |
| $\backslash starttext \dots \backslash stoptext$ |
| $\backslash starttextbackground [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots] \dots \backslash stoptextbackground$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuptextbackground |
| $\backslash starttextbackgroundmanual \dots \backslash stoptextbackgroundmanual$ |
| $\backslash startTEXTBACKGROUND [\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{...}, \dots] \dots \backslash stopTEXTBACKGROUND$ * inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{starttextcolor}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextcolor}$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{starttextcolorintent}$... $\backslash\text{stoptextcolorintent}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttextflow}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextflow}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{starttextnapovedy}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextnapovedy}$ * REFERENCE OPT |
| $\backslash\text{starttextovalinka}$ {...} ... $\backslash\text{stoptextovalinka}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{startLABELtext}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stopLABELtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{starttokens}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptokens}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{starttransparent}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptransparent}$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{starttypescript}$ [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptypescript}$ 1 serif sans mono math handwriting ^{OPT} calligraphy ^{OPT} 2 NAME 3 size jmeno |
| $\backslash\text{starttypescriptcollection}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptypescriptcollection}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startTYPING}$ [..., [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopTYPING}$ * inherits: \nastavopis ^{PT} instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML |
| $\backslash\text{startTYPING}$ [..., [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopTYPING}$ * pokračovat ^{OPT} instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML |
| $\backslash\text{startumistirovnici}$ [..., [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopumistirovnici}$ * titul = TEXT OPT suffix = TEXT odkaz = + - REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{startumistirovnici}$ [..., [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopumistirovnici}$ * + - REFERENCE OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startuniqueMPgraphic}$ {...} {..., ² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopuniqueMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ {...} {..., ² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startusableMPgraphic}$ ¹ {...} ² {...,...} ... $\backslash\text{stopusableMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startuseMPgraphic}$ ¹ {...} ² {...,...} ... $\backslash\text{stopuseMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startusemathstyleparameter}$ \.* ... $\backslash\text{stopusemathstyleparameter}$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{startusingbtxs specification}$ [.*] ... $\backslash\text{stopusingbtxs specification}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startuzky}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... ²] ... $\backslash\text{stopuzky}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavzuzeni |
| $\backslash\text{startuzky}$ [... ¹ ...,... ²] [... ² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopuzky}$ 1 inherits: \nastavzuzeni OPT 2 [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset |
| $\backslash\text{startuzky}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... ²] ... $\backslash\text{stopuzky}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxregister}$ \.* ... $\backslash\text{stopvboxregister}$ * CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxtohbox}$... $\backslash\text{stopvboxtohbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxtohboxseparator}$... $\backslash\text{stopvboxtohboxseparator}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startviewerlayer}$ [.*] ... $\backslash\text{stopviewerlayer}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startVIEWERLAYER}$... $\backslash\text{stopVIEWERLAYER}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startvisici}$ [... ¹ ...,... ²] {... ² } ... $\backslash\text{stopvisici}$ 1 vzdalenost = DIMENSION n = NUMMER misto = vlevo vpravo 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{startvisici}$ [¹ ...] {... ² } ... $\backslash\text{stopvisici}$ 1 vlevo vpravo OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{startvtopregister}$ \.* ... $\backslash\text{stopvtopregister}$ * CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{startVYCET}$ [... [*] ...,... [*]] ... $\backslash\text{stopVYCET}$ * titul = TEXT OPT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{startVYCET}$ [... ¹ ...,... ²] {... ² } ... $\backslash\text{stopVYCET}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startxcell [...] [...] ... \stopxcell 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxcellgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmllineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmllineverbatim * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups 1 mrizka OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmlsetups * ... \stopxmlsetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxrow [...] [...] ... \stopxrow 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxrowgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtable [...] [...] ... \stopxtable * inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablebody [...] [...] ... \stopxtablebody * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablefoot [...] [...] ... \stopxtablefoot * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablehead [...] [...] ... \stopxtablehead * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead * NAME OPT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\startxtablenext [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopxtablenext</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startxtablenext [...] ... \stopxtablenext</code> <code>* NAME ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startXTABLE [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopXTABLE</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable</code> <code>* NAME ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startzahlavitabulky [...] ... \stopzahlavitabulky</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startzarovnanonastred ... \stopzarovnanonastred</code> |
| <code>\startzarovnanovlevo ... \stopzarovnanovlevo</code> |
| <code>\startzarovnanovpravo ... \stopzarovnanovpravo</code> |
| <code>\startzhustene [...] ... \stopzhustene</code> <code>* prazdny ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startzlom [¹...] [...,..²...,...] ... \stopzlom</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \nastavupravu ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startMAKEUPzlom [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopMAKEUPzlom</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavupravu ^{OPT}</code> <code>instances: standard page text middle</code> |
| <code>\startmiddlezlom [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopmiddlezlom</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavupravu ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startpagezlom [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stoppagezlom</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavupravu ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startstandardzlom [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopstandardzlom</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavupravu ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\starttextzlom [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stoptextzlom</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavupravu ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\stopLINENOTE [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> <code>instances: linenote</code> |
| <code>\stopradek [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\stopregister [¹] [²]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |

| |
|--|
| \stopstructurepageregister [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \strana [...*,...] * inherits: \pagebreak |
| \strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \stripcharacter ... \from ... \to ... 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| \strippedcsname *... * CSNAME |
| \strippedcsname ... * TEXT |
| \stripspaces \from ... \to ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \structurelistuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \structurenumber |
| \structuretitle |
| \structureuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \structurevariable {...} * KEY |
| \strut |
| \strutdp |
| \strutht |
| \struthtdp |
| \struttedbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \strutwd |

| |
|--|
| <code>\style [...,\overset{1}{...}] {\dots}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\style [...]\^{1} {\dots}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\STYLE {\dots}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\subpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\subsentence {\dots}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {\dots}\^{1}\^{2}\^{3}\dots</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature {\dots}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\swapcounts \^{1}\dots \^{2}\dots</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swapdimens \^{1}\dots \^{2}\dots</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swapface</code> |
| <code>\swapmacros \^{1}\dots \^{2}\dots</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swaptypeface</code> |
| <code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> * rm ss tt hw cg antikva serif pravidelne sans bezserifu podpora opis strojopis mono rukopisne kaligraficke |
| <code>\switchstyleonly \^{*}\dots</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\switchtocolour [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,\overset{1}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{...},...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru |

| |
|---|
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,*,...]</code> * zap vyp reset auto male stredni ^{OPT} velke NUMMER DIMENSION |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\symbol [...¹.] [...².]</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 NAME |
| <code>\symbolreference [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\symbol {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\synctexblockfilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\synctexresetfilename</code> |
| <code>\synctexsetfilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\synchronizeblank</code> |
| <code>\synchronizeindenting</code> |
| <code>\synchronizemarking [...¹.] [...².] [...³.]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG ^{OPT} 2 NUMMER 3 drzet |
| <code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code> * ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER |
| <code>\synchronizewhitespace</code> |
| <code>\SYNONYM [...¹.] {...².} {...³.}</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation |
| <code>\systemlog {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\systemlogfirst {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\systemsetups {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\TABLE</code> |
| <code>\TaBlE</code> |
| <code>\TEX</code> |
| <code>\TeX</code> |
| <code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code> |
| <code>\TransparencyHack</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautoline</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautorule</code> |
| <code>\tabulateline</code> |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code> |
| <code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\tecka {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\tecky [...]</code> * NUMMER <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\tecky [..., ...*..., ...]</code> * inherits: <small>OPT</small> \setupperiods |
| <code>\tenkalinka</code> |
| <code>\tenkelinky [..., ...*..., ...]</code> * inherits: \nastavtenkelinky |

`\testandsplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3... \and 4...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

`\testcolumn [1...] [2...]`

1 NUMBER OPT
2 DIMENSION

`\testfeature {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\testfeatureonce {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\testpage [1...] [2...]`

1 NUMBER OPT
2 DIMENSION

`\testpageonly [1...] [2...]`

1 NUMBER OPT
2 DIMENSION

`\testpagesync [1...] [2...]`

1 NUMBER OPT
2 DIMENSION

`\testtokens [...]`

* NAME

`\tex {...}`

* CONTENT

`\texdefinition {...}`

* NAME

`\texsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}`

* CONTENT

`\textcitation [...1...2...] [...]`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [1...] [2...]`

1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear OPT
2 REFERENCE

| |
|---|
| <pre> \textcitation [...¹...] [...²...] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcite [...¹...] [...²] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcite [...¹] [...²] 1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcite [...¹...] [...²...] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcontrolspace </pre> |
| <pre> \textflowcollector {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \textmath {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \textminus </pre> |
| <pre> \textnapovedy [...¹] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \textormathchar {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \textovalinka [...¹] {...²} 1 vrsek nastred spodek OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \textplus </pre> |
| <pre> \LABELtext {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\btxlabeljazyk</code> |
| <code>\headjazyk</code> |
| <code>\labeljazyk</code> |
| <code>\mathlabeljazyk</code> |
| <code>\operatorjazyk</code> |
| <code>\prefixjazyk</code> |
| <code>\suffixjazyk</code> |
| <code>\taglabeljazyk</code> |
| <code>\unitjazyk</code> |
| <code>\textvisiblespace</code> |
| <code>\thainumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\thefirstcharacter {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\thickspace</code> |
| <code>\thinspace</code> |
| <code>\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\threedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\tibetannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\tightlayer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\tilde {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\tinyfont</code> |
| <code>\tlacitko [...¹...²...] {...} [...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\tlacitkomenu [...¹...²...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\tlacitkomenu [...¹] [...²...³...] {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| <code>\BUTTON [...¹...²...] {...} [...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button |
| <code>\tlap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\tloustkacary</code> |
| <code>\tochar {...}</code> * e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\tolinenote [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\topbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\topleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\toplinebox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\toprightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\topskippedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\tracecatcodetables</code> |
| <code>\tracedfontname {...}</code> * FONT |
| <code>\traceoutputroutines</code> |
| <code>\tracepositions</code> |
| <code>\transparencycolors {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\transparent [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\tref {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\triplebond</code> |
| <code>\truefilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\truefontname {...}</code> * FONT |
| <code>\ttraggedright</code> |
| <code>\tucne</code> |
| <code>\tucnekurzivni</code> |
| <code>\tucnesklonene</code> |
| <code>\tvr damezera</code> |
| <code>\tvr demezery</code> |
| <code>\twodigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMBER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\tx</code> |
| <code>\txx</code> |
| <code>\typebuffer [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavopis |
| <code>\opisBUFFER [...[*],...]</code> * inherits: \nastavopis |
| <code>\typedefinedbuffer [...¹] [...²,...]</code> 1 BUFFER OPT 2 inherits: \nastavopis |
| <code>\typeface</code> |
| <code>\typeinlinebuffer [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavtype |
| <code>\typescriptone</code> |
| <code>\typescriptprefix {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\typescriptthree</code> |
| <code>\typescripttwo</code> |
| <code>\typesetbuffer [...¹] [...²,...]</code> 1 * BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\typesetfile [...¹] [...²] [...³,...]</code> 1 NAME FILE OPT OPT 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\uconvertnumber {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \konvertujcislo 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\uedcatcodecommand \¹...² {...³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\ukazbarvu [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\ukazmrizku [...[*],...]</code> * reset spodek vrsek ^{OPT} zadny vse radky ramecek nonumber vpravo vlevo vnejsi sloupce |
| <code>\ukaznastaveni [...[*],...]</code> * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc ^{OPT} hd nc sp in |

| |
|---|
| \backslash ukazpaletu [...] ¹ [...] ² ,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 horizontalne vertikálne číslo hodnota meno |
| \backslash ukazpodpery |
| \backslash ukazpostredizakladnihofontu [...]*,...] * inherits: \nastavzakladnifont |
| \backslash ukazramecek [...] ¹ ,...] ² [...],...] 1 vrsek zahlavi text ^{OPT} úpati spodek ^{PT} 2 levahrana levyokraj text pravyokraj pravahrana |
| \backslash ukazsadosymbolu [...] * NAME |
| \backslash ukazskupinubarev [...] ¹ [...] ² ,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 horizontalne vertikálne číslo hodnota meno |
| \backslash ukazupravu [...] * zlom vse boxes ^{OPT} řadek glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math kurziva origin reset |
| \backslash ukazvytisk [...] ¹ ,...] ² [...],...] ³ ,...] 1 inherits: \nastav ^{OPT} velikostpapiř ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiřu 3 inherits: \nastavvzhled |
| \backslash ukazvzhled [...]*,...] * pt bp cm mm dd c ^{OPT} pc nd nc sp in |
| \backslash ukazzakladnifont [...]*,...] * inherits: \nastavzakladnifont |
| \backslash umistikombinovanyseznam [...] ¹ [...],... ² ,...] 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \nastavseznam |
| \backslash umistiCOMBINEDLIST [...],... [*] ,...] * inherits: \nastavseznam OPT instances: content |
| \backslash nastavenicontent [...],... [*] ,...] * inherits: \nastavseznam |
| \backslash umistilokalnipoznamkypodcarou [...],... [*] ,...] * inherits: \setupnote OPT |
| \backslash umistinadsebe {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash umistinamrizku [...] ¹ {...} ² 1 normalni standardni ^{OPT} řno striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:řadek math:pulřadku math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\umistinamrizku [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\umistipodrovnici [...,*...]</code> * + - REFERENCE ^{OPT} |
| <code>\umistipoznamkypodcarou [...,*...]</code> * inherits: \setupnote ^{OPT} |
| <code>\umistirejstrik [...¹] [...,*...²,...]</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik |
| <code>\umistiREGISTER [...,*...]</code> * inherits: \nastavrejstrik ^{OPT} instances: index |
| <code>\uplnyindex [...,*...]</code> * inherits: \nastavrejstrik ^{OPT} |
| <code>\umistirovnici [...,*...]</code> * + - REFERENCE ^{OPT} |
| <code>\umistiseznam [...¹,...] [...,*...²,...]</code> 1 LISTE ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \nastavseznam |
| <code>\umistivedlesebe {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\umistizalozky [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...,*...³,...]</code> 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE ^{OPT} 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE ^{OPT} 3 inherits: \setupbookmark ^{OPT} |
| <code>\undefinevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\undepthed {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underset {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\undoassign [...¹] [...²,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\unhhbox ...¹ \with {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 BEFEHL |

| |
|--|
| <code>\unihex {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...¹...²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...¹...²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\unprotect ... \protect</code> |
| <code>\unprotected ... \par</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceafter ... {...¹ {...²}}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceargument ... \to ...¹ \to ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\unspacestring ... \to ...¹ \to ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\untexargument {...} \to ...¹ \to ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\untexcommand {...} \to ...¹ \to ...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\uppercasestring ... \to ...¹ \to ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\upperrightdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\urcicarakteristikurejstriku [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> ¹ NAME ^{OPT} ² language = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = cisla compress = ano ne vse kriterium = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\url [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\usealignparameter *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useblankparameter *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \nastavzakladnifont |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebtxdataset [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]</code> ¹ NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ² FILE ³ specification = NAME |
| <code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\usecitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\usecolors [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecomponent [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\usedummystyleandcolor {...}¹ {...}²</code> ¹ KEY ² KEY |

| |
|--|
| <code>\usedumstyleparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\useenvironment [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\useexternalrendering [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed |
| <code>\usefigurebase [...]</code> * reset FILE |
| <code>\usefile [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT |
| <code>\usegridparameter *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useindentingparameter *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useindentnextparameter *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useinterlinespaceparameter *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\uselanguageparameter *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\uselua module [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\useMPgraphic {...}¹ {...,²...,...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\useMPlibrary [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\useMPrun {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\useMPvariables [...]¹ [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\usemathstyleparameter *...</code> * CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| \useproduct [...] * FILE |
| \useprofileparameter \... * CSNAME |
| \useproject [...] * FILE |
| \userreferenceparameter \... * CSNAME |
| \userpagenumber |
| \usesetupparameter \... * CSNAME |
| \usestaticMPfigure [... ¹ ... ¹ ...] [... ²] 1 inherits: \setupscale OPT 2 NAME |
| \usesubpath [...*...] * PATH |
| \usetextmodule [... ¹] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ... ³ ...] 1 m p s x t OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE |
| \usetypescript [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual vse OPT OPT 2 NAME fallback implicitni dtp simple 3 size jmeno |
| \usetypescriptfile [...] * reset FILE |
| \usezipfile [... ¹] [... ²] 1 FILE OPT 2 FILE |
| \utfchar {...} * NUMMER |
| \utflower {...} * TEXT |
| \utfupper {...} * TEXT |
| \utilityregisterlength |
| \uzijadresar [...*...] * PATH |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \uzijbloky [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijexternidokument [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijexterniobraz [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setuexternalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijexternizvuk [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijJSscripts [...] [...] 1 FILE OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijmodul [...] [...] [...] 1 m p s x t OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijsymbol [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijURL [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijurl [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \VerboseNumber {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \VSEDNIDEN {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \ vboxreference [...] [...] {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \vec {...} * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \velke .. * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \verbatim {...} * CONTENT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\verbatimstring {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\verbosenummer {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\verticalgrowingbar [...,.*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\verticalpositionbar [...,.*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\veryraggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedleft</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedright</code> |
| <code>\verze [...]</code> * koncept soubor docasne finalni NAME |
| <code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\viewerlayer [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\vl [...]</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\vlasovalinka</code> |
| <code>\vlevo ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\vpos {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\vpravo ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\vradku {...¹} [...²]</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\vsedniden {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\vsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\vsmashbox ... * CSNAME NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\vsmashed {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\vspace [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\vspacing [...[*],...] * nastaveni stejna stranka max sila enable zablokovat zadnabila zpet prekryv vzdy weak strong implicitni pred mezi po fixne prizpusobive zadny male stredni velke radek pulradku quarterline rovnice bily vyska podlehloubky standardni NUMMER*male NUMMER*stredni NUMMER*velke NUMMER*radek NUMMER*pulradku NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*rovnice NUMMER*bily NUMMER*vyska NUMMER*podlehloubky category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\vyberbloky [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT</pre> |
| <pre>\VYCET [...¹,...] {...²} ...³ \par 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\vyplnenytext [...¹,...] {...²} {...³} 1 inherits: \nastavvyplnovelinky OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\vyplnovelinky [...¹,...] {...²} {...³} 1 inherits: \nastavvyplnovelinky OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\vyplnovyradek [...[*],...] * inherits: \nastavvyplnovoveradky</pre> |
| <pre>\vysoky {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\HIGH {...} * CONTENT instances: unitshigh</pre> |
| <pre>\WidthSpanningText {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT</pre> |
| <pre>\wdofstring {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\widthhofstring {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\widthspanningtext {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\withoutpt {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\words {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code> 1 jedna dve tri ctyri pet 2 TEXT |
| <code>\writadatolist [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]^{OPT} [...,...³...,...]</code> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam 3 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\writestatus {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\XETEX</code> |
| <code>\XeTeX</code> |
| <code>\xdefconvertedargument \...¹ {...}²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\xmladdindex {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlaftersetup {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 SETUP 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlall {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlappendsetup {...}</code> * SETUP |
| <code>\xmlapplyselectors {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlatt {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME |

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT
4 FIRST
5 LAST

\xmlcontext {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlcount {...}

* NODE

\xmldefaulttotext {...}

* NODE

\xmldirectives {...}

* NODE

\xmldirectivesafter {...}

* NODE

| |
|--|
| \xmldirectivesbefore {...} * NODE |
| \xmldisplayverbatim {...} * NODE |
| \xmldoif {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| \xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| \xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE |
| \xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| \xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE |
| \xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\xmlelement {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\xmlfilter {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlfirst {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlflush {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushcontext {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlflushlinewise {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushpure {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlchainatt {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| <code>\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| <code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| <code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> * NODE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmllastatt</code> |
| <code>\xmllastmatch</code> |
| <code>\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlloaddirectives {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlmain {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\xmlname {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlnamespace {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlnonspace {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlpath {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlpos {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlprependsetup {...}</code> * SETUP |
| <code>\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME |
| <code>\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME |
| <code>\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlpure {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlraw {...}</code> * NODE |

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 NAME

\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,*,...]

* NAME

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 LPATH
3 SETUP

| |
|---|
| \xmlsetup {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 SETUP |
| \xmlshow {...} * NODE |
| \xmlsnippet {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NUMMER |
| \xmlstrip {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlstrippnolines {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlstripped {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlstrippednolines {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmltag {...} * NODE |
| \xmltexentity {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \xmltext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER |
| \xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER |
| \xmltofile {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 FILE |
| \xmlvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| \xmlverbatim {...} * NODE |

| |
|--|
| \splitstring \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \xypos {...} * NAME |
| \Znak {...} * NUMMER |
| \Znaky {...} * NUMMER |
| \zadnamezera |
| \zadnehorniadolniradky |
| \zadnezahlaviaupati |
| \zachovejbloky [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \zalozka [... ¹] {... ² } 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 TEXT |
| \zapidoseznamu [... ¹] [... ² ,...] {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT |
| \zapismeziseznam [... ¹] [... ² ,...] {... ³ } 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam 3 BEFEHL |
| \zaramovani [... ¹ ,...] {... ² } 1 inherits: \nastavoramovani 2 CONTENT |
| \zarovnanonastred {...} * CONTENT |
| \zarovnanovlevo {...} * CONTENT |
| \zarovnanovpravo {...} * CONTENT |
| \zasobnikpoli [... ¹] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory |
| \ziskejbuffer [... ¹] * BUFFER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\ziskatBUFFER</code> |
| <code>\ziskejznaceni [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT 2 stranka NAME 3 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| <code>\FRACTION {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom |
| <code>\znaceni (...¹,...)² (...²,...)³ [...]</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\znak {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\znaky {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\zpracujbloky [...]¹,...² [...]²,...³ [...]³,...³</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME OPT OPT 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\zrcadlit {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\zref [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\zvysit \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\zvysit cd:parentheses-1</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com